

# Re-notification of Summary of Submissions (by provision)

# Variation 1: Marine Farming and Variation 1A: Finfish Farming to the proposed Marlborough Environment Plan

The enclosed submission summaries provide a <u>summary</u> of each submitter's relief requested. Please refer to the original submissions for full details.

All submissions can be viewed via the Council website.

https://www.marlborough.govt.nz/your-council/resource-management-policy-and-plans/proposed-marlborough-environment-plan/variations/variation-1-and-1a/submissions-and-further-submissions

Volume One	5
Chapter: 13	
All aquaculture provisions	
Heading	22
Introduction	
Issue 13N	23
Issue 130	24
Objective 13.21	25
Objective 13.22	25
Policy 13.20.2	25
Policy 13.21.1	26
Policy 13.21.2	
Policy 13.21.3	
Policy 13.21.4	30
Policy 13.21.5	31
Policy 13.21.6	33
Policy 13.21.7	35
Policy 13.22.1	
Policy 13.22.2	43
Policy 13.22.3	43
Policy 13.22.4	
Policy 13.22.5	44
Policy 13.22.6	45
Policy 13.22.7	
Policy 13.22.8	47
Policy 13.22.9	48
Policy 13.22.10	49
Policy 13.22.11	50
13.AER.18	50
13.AER.19	51
13.AER.20	51
13.M.35	51
13.M.36	51
13.M.37	51
13.M.38	52
13.M.39	52
13.M.40	52
New provision	52
Chapter: 4	53
Objective 4.1	53
Volume Two	53
Chapter: 16	53
16.4	53
16.4.3	55
16.4.3.1	56
16.4.3.2	56

16.4.3.3	
16.4.3.4	
16.4.3.5	
16.4.3.6	
16.4.3.7	
16.4.3.8	
16.4.3.9	
16.4.3.10	
16.4.3.11	
16.4.3.12	
16.4.3.13	
16.4.3.14	
16.4.3.15	
16.4.4	
16.4.4.15	
16.4.5	
16.4.5.1	
16.4.5.3	
16.4.5.4	
16.4.5.6	
16.4.5.7	
16.4.5.8	
16.4.5.9	59
16.4.5.10	59
16.4.5.11	
16.4.5.12	
16.4.5.13	
16.4.5.14	
16.4.5.15	
16.4.5.16	
16.5	
16.5.2	
16.5.2.3	
16.5.2.11	
16.5.3	
16.5.3.4	
16.5.3.5	
16.5.3.7	
16.5.3.12	
16.5.4	
16.5.4.5	
16.5.4.7	
16.5.4.9	
16.5.4.10	
16.5.4.15	
16.5.5	

16.5.5.4	63
16.5.5.6	63
16.5.5.13	
16.5.5.18	63
16.6	63
16.6.13	63
16.6.14	63
16.6.15	
16.7	64
16.8	65
16.8.1	
16.8.2	
16.8.2.10	
16.8.2.11	66
New provision	66
Chapter: 25	
Volume Three	68
Appendix: 11	68
Appendix item: Species authorised to be farmed within the Marlborough region's coastal waters	68
Volume Four	69
All AMA in a CMU	70
CMU 1: Admiralty Bay	71
CMU 2: Anakoha Bay	
CMU 3: Beatrix Bay	73
CMU 4: Catherine Cove	75
CMU 6: Clova Bay	75
CMU 10: Coastal Section - South of French Pass	76
CMU 11: Crail Bay	76
CMU 13: D'Urville Island	
CMU 14: East Bay QCS	77
CMU 16: Fitzroy Bay	77
CMU 17: Forsyth Bay	77
CMU 19: Guards Bay	78
CMU 20: Hallam Cove	78
CMU 21: Hikapu Reach	79
CMU 22: Inner Pelorus Sound	79
CMU 24: Kaiuma Bay	81
CMU 25: Keneperu Sound	81
CMU 28: Maud Island	82
CMU 29: Nydia Bay	84
CMU 31: Onapua Bay	84
CMU 34: Port Gore	84
CMU 36: Port Ligar	85
CMU 37: Port Underwood	86
CMU 38: South Marlborough	87

CMU 39: Squally Cove	88
CMU 42: Tory Channel	88
CMU 43: Waitata Bay	89
CMU 44: Waitata Reach	90
CMU 45: Waitui Bay	91
Near-shore CMU	91
Open Water CMU	91

Volume	Chapter/CMU/ Appendix	Provision	Sub#	Lastname/Organisation	Name/Contact	Point	Туре				
Volume One	Chapter: 13	All aquaculture provisions	53	Te Ohu Kaimoana	Laws Lawson	53.1	Neutral	For Variation 1, we consider t work with MDC, the Ministry f in 2021 to explore whether th accommodated within the pro- consider it important that the after submissions are receive addressed at the same time. Variation 1A should not proce Provisions must be included i of a space-based settlement. (Inferred)			
			65	Waide	Gordan Brian & Gaye Eleanor Waide	65.1	Support	Support the variation as prop			
			67	Martin	Peter Martin	67.2	Oppose	The variations go too far in th Consents should go through More should be done to moni [Inferred]			
			78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.17	Neutral	Amend the variation to enable and be reconsented (as a cor created over that existing are shown as an AMA, and made ("grandparenting'), and not m			
						78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.18	Neutral	Provide flexibility within the va specific benthic surveys, as p
			82	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	Cordelia Woodhouse	82.1	Support	EDS supports 1) the direction in Policy 13.2 of the location of the AMAs pro- 2) the prohibited activity status or near shore CMU. 3) provision for the developm 4) seeks to ensure that the av- 13 and 15) are all given effect have regard to and matters of adverse effects of a proposal Impacts on water quality shouds 5) the use of adaptive manager adaptive management be rob- continuation and enhancement assist in achieving that evider			
			82	Environmental Defence Society Incorporated	Cordelia Woodhouse	82.2	Oppose	Variation 1A EDS does not support 1) the approach taken for iden AMAs, the process for identify 2) The proposal to relocate fin contribute to the cumulative e Waitata Reach and will subtly area. Both proposals will have and outstanding natural chara finfish farms will be a step too natural character and landsca 3) Restricted discretionary ac not supported, and EDS consi adopted, EDS considers that proposal on landscape, natur over which the Council has re effects on these values. This maker thereby preventing ass			

# Summary - decision requested

er that this will require Marlborough iwi and Te Ohu Kaimoana to y for Primary Industries (MPI), and industry representatives early there is suitable space in which mussel settlement space could be proposed framework, or what other options may be available. We he Council convenes this group and that this commences soon ived so that all the issues raised through the submissions can be e.

beceed at this stage. Propose MDC to withdraw Variation 1A. d in both Variations that enable Marlborough iwi to have the option nt.

#### oposed.

the direction of allowing for aquaculture (including finfish). h a public notification process. onitor cumulative effects.

able existing marine farms not currently within an AMA to remain, controlled activity), in their current location and with an AMA area, until such time as equivalent (or greater) space is identified, and available to the consent holder to relocate to make marine farming a prohibited activity during that period.

e variation to adjust the shape of an AMA on the basis of site s part of the reconsenting process for older farms.

8.21.3, and from a cursory assessment of the AMAs, is supportive proposed.

atus for marine farming outside an AMA in an enclosed water CMU

ment of offshore as a discretionary activity.

avoidance requirements of the NZCPS (in particular Policies 11, ect to in the provisions of the pMEP. This requires that matters to s of control/discretion in the pMEP policies and rules include the sal on landscape, natural character and indigenous biodiversity. nould also be considered.

agement is also supported. EDS considers that any framework for obust and based on an adequate evidential foundation. The nent of the current monitoring of effects of marine farming will dential foundation.

dentifying finfish AMAs (FAMAs). Unlike the MARWG process for ntifying FAMAs appears neither robust nor collaborative.

finfish farms to Richmond Bay and Horsehoe Bay proposals will e effects generated by the other proposed marine farms within the otly erode the inherent naturalness and perceptual values of the ave an impact on the Maud Island outstanding natural landscape aracter values. In addition, EDS considers that the addition of new too far in regard to the cumulative effects of finfish AMAs on scape values.

activity status for marine farming within these areas is therefore onsiders this should be full discretionary. If this change is not at matters of discretion should include the adverse effects of a tural character and indigenous biodiversity. Currently, the matters reserved discretion are incomplete and do not address adverse is means those factors cannot be considered by the decisionassessment and control of adverse environment effects.

	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.1	Oppose	<ol> <li>Withdraw Variation 1 as it a</li> <li>Create separate enclosed area that lies within the Ngāi</li> <li>The Council in partnership (i) identify areas within Te Tai areas where it may be approp (ii) develop the appropriate pr Proposed Marlborough Enviro 4) To notify a variation to the farming within the Ngāi Tahu</li> </ol>
	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.14	Oppose	Variation 1A 1) Withdraw Variation 1A as in 2) Create separate enclosed of Environment Plan for that part takiwā. 3) The Council in partnership identify areas within Te Tai of areas where it may be appropriate guide decision-making on succuration to the farming within the Ngāi Tahu
	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.17	Neutral	Ngāi Tahu do not request any Ngāi Tahu takiwā as this is fo However we do suggest that between the general provisior for finfish farming in Variation
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.1	Neutral	In our view the social and ecc those for proposed new activi protection under NZCPS polic renewal activity, must meet th We cannot see an basis made for aquaculture activity.
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.2	Neutral	Whilst the NES facilitates som ecological or biodiversity effect approach on ecological or bio this must, if appropriate, be a precautionary approach is rec potentially significant adverse
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.3	Neutral	We submit that V1 should add the pelagic carrying capacity Council should incorporate in activity levels across all of a g appropriate.
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.4	Neutral	<ol> <li>If, and contrary to our subn would submit that at the very relevant water body should ca must be adopted as part of th level are not fully disclosed, ir are considered acceptable.</li> <li>Our submission is that unn adversely effect publicly held indigenous biodiversity. As su otherwise remedied or mitigat deficient in this respect.</li> </ol>
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.5	Oppose	Council to determine whether adverse effect on the natural landscape or natural characte the proposed AMA activity (N undertaken this assessment e inappropriate to this extent.
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.6	Neutral	We submit that it be made cle planning and consenting adm boundaries to the reach of eff

it applies within the Ngāi Tahu takiwā.

ed water and open water CMUs for that part of the coastal marine a Tahu takiwa.

nip with Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu: Tai o Marokura where aquaculture would be inappropriate and ropriate with a resource consent; and

provisions to guide decision-making on such applications in the vironment Plan.

ne Proposed Marlborough Environment Plan to manage marine nu takiwā once that mahi has occurred

s it applies within the Ngāi Tahu takiwā. ed water and open water CMUs under the proposed Marlborough part of the coastal marine area that lies within the Ngāi Tahu

nip with Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu o Marokura where finfish farming would be inappropriate and ropriate with a resource consent; and the appropriate provisions to such applications in the Proposed Marlborough Environment Plan. ne Proposed Marlborough Environment Plan to manage finfish nu takiwā once that mahi has occurred

any amendment to Variations 1 and 1A as they apply outside the for other iwi authorities to determine.

at whatever the final form of the plan provisions, the relationship sions for marine farming in Variation 1 and the specific provisions on 1A need to be reconciled

economic values of proposed renewal activities are the same as tivities and as such a proposition to elevate renewal activity for olicy 8 is unsupportable. All aquaculture activity, whether new or t the same environmental standards and principles.

ade for an increase to the band of area considered 'appropriate'

some consent conditions for the 'adaptive management' of ffects, the NES does not facilitate the adoption of a precautionary biodiversity grounds when re-consenting. Therefore, we submit, a adopted at the local planning level. As we explain below, a required in some areas, particularly where the signals are toward rse effects. V1 fails in this regard.

adopt, as a Sounds wide ecological carrying capacity standard, ty provisions as prescribed in para 2.2 of the ASC Standard. into its allocation regime a discretion to prorate reductions in a group of existing marine farmers in such manner as MDC deems

bmission, the pelagic standard is not adopted by V1, then we ry least the pelagic effect standard safe harbour rule (being a l carry no more than a 10% coverage of bi-valve aquaculture), the V1 benthic standard. Secondly, the determinants of an ES 4 l, including if and to what extent changes in community structure

nnaturally induced changes in community structures can eld values in the ecosystem and also challenge the resilience of such, these effects should be avoided if potentially significant, or gated. We submit that the prescribed ES 4 test may stand as

her or not the activity proposed for AMA's will have a significant al landscape or natural feature values of any area with natural cter values - with that assessment taken from a baseline naked of (NZCPS 7, 13.1(b) and NZCPS 15(b)). Council has not at either. As such we submit that the proposed AMA's are also

clear in the provisions that the utility of CMU's is limited to dministration and that CMU's should not be taken as indicating effects of activities.

	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.7	Neutral	AMAs should commence no determined as inappropriate beyond 250m from mean low
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.9	Neutral	We also submit that 'mean lo confusion or disputes over w from. We submit that 'mean I point can be objectively dete
	93	Ngāti Apa ki te Rā Tō Charitable Trust	Simon Karipa	93.1	Oppose	The relief we seek in relation opportunity for settlement as iwi, if that is the outcome agr changes that will be required Kaimoana that appropriate co further work can be done by industry and the Crown. We make a similar submission, w
	95	Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu	Rakihia Tau	95.1	Oppose	Recommends: • withdraw Variation 1A • establish a working group b industry representatives, to a including re-design and provi settlement obligations that ar • amend the proposed variati Marlborough coastal marine • amend provisions in both va climate change and technolo
	108	Marlborough Recreational Fishers Association	John Leader, Des Boyce and Lawrence Stevenson	108.1	Oppose	It has been clearly shown tha and NZ King Salmon should methods.
	108	Marlborough Recreational Fishers Association	John Leader, Des Boyce and Lawrence Stevenson	108.2	Neutral	For mussel farms, Council sh farming can continue in a sus other users of the Sounds, an occupancy charges should b activities of mussel farmers. Scallop fishery - We urge the
	110	Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents' Association	Andrew Caddie	110.12	Neutral	We reserve the right to subm we obtain expert professiona
	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.17	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms shot</li> <li>(b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equivat they are currently installed (in farm(s) should shift into new and the move is into equivale</li> <li>If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space</li> </ul>
	51	Anstis	Scott Anstis	51.3	Neutral	At a high level; (a) Existing marine farms sho (b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm( they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm( total backbone length and the If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming spa

to closer than 100m from mean low water mark unless that is te for environmental reasons and that AMAs should not extend ow water mark.

n low water' should be objectively defined in order to avoid where an AMA's geometric location should be actually measured in low water' should be defined as mean low water springs as this etermined by reference to chart datums.

on to the Variations is that both be amended to allow the assets in the form of water space to be available to Marlborough greed between iwi and the Crown. Because of the extent of the ed to the Variations in order to achieve this, we agree with Te Ohu course is for those Variations to be withdrawn at this time, so that by the Council in partnership with Marlborough iwi, as well as Ve wish to be heard in relation to this submission and if others , we will consider presenting a joint case with them at the hearing.

b between iwi, Te Ohu, MPI, the Council and, where appropriate, b address issues relating to settlement and any other opportunities, by de a new Variation 1A that gives effect to the Crown's arise from the Settlement Act.

ations to enable iwi to obtain space-based settlement assets in the ne area;

variations to recognise likely changes and developments in plogy over the next 20 years.

that rearing salmon in the Sounds is not a viable economic activity, Id be encouraged to pursue alternative, preferable land-based

should mandate yearly monitoring of activities, to ensure that sustainable fashion, without seriously impinging on the rights of , and allowing recreational fishing to proceed. In addition, coastal d be introduced. This would enable funding for monitoring the s.

the MDC to manage its responsibility.

omit further on this issue as the hearing process proceeds and /or nal advice.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and a in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing tal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing ivalent space; or (c) The existing marine farm(s) should stay where (including when they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine ew space as long as they do not lose area, total backbone length alent space.

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing tal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing ivalent space; or

m(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

m(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

			84	J & A SEGGIE FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	84.7	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equival (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the space is the space is a space of the space of the space is a space of the space of</li></ul>
			73	WILLANS	IAN WILLANS	73.3	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms shift</li> <li>(b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equival (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the space of the shift o</li></ul>
		50	ROBERT AND SIMON POOLEY	Bruce Cardwell	50.6	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms shi</li> <li>(b) AMAs should be drawn ir marine farm loses area, tota space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the lf someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space</li> </ul>	
		46	PB PARTNERSHIP (WAINUI GREEN LIMITED & TWO MF LIMITED)	Bruce Cardwell	46.3	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms shift</li> <li>(b) AMAs should be drawn in AQUACULTURE NEW ZEAL area, total backbone length a equivalent space; or</li> <li>(c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the lf someone makes a submission current location, and that subspace in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space</li> </ul>	
			45	MICHAEL AND ANNA RICHARDS	Bruce Cardwell	45.4	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms shift</li> <li>(b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, tota space it is moved into equival (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the lf someone makes a submission current location, and that subspace in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space</li> </ul>
	1		1		1	I	I	

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing livalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing btal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing uivalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing livalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in the MARINE FARMING ASSOCIATION and EALAND submission, provided that no existing marine farm loses th and if the farm is shifting from its existing space it is moved into

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and in in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing livalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

			44	LINDSAY AND JANE STUART	Bruce Cardwell	44.3	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equival (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the lf someone makes a submission current location, and that subspace in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space</li> </ul>
		38	GARY BROWN AND NANETTE BUCHANAN-BROWN	Bruce Cardwell	38.5	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms shift</li> <li>(b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equival (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the lf someone makes a submission current location, and that subspace in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space</li> </ul>	
			37	BURNS	FRANK BURNS	37.5	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equival (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the space is the space in the space is a space of the space is a space in the space of the space is a space in the space of the space is a space of the space of the</li></ul>
			36	JONES	DAVID JONES	36.3	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the lf someone makes a submission current location, and that subspace in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space in the space in</li></ul>
			34	CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD	Quentin Alexander Muir Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor	34.10	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the space is the space of the space is the space of the space</li></ul>

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing uivalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing uivalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing btal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing uivalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing uivalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing uivalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

		35	DAVID MUIR MCLAREN & LENORE MARY MCLAREN	Bruce Cardwell	35.8	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equival (c) The existing marine farm (they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the space it is moved into equival total backbone length and the space it is marine farm.</li> </ul>
		31	Womersley	Chris Womersley	31.4	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms sho</li> <li>(b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equival (c) The existing marine farm (they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm (total backbone length and the location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space)</li> </ul>
		30	CANANTOR MUSSELS LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	30.3	Neutral	At a high level; (a) Existing marine farms sho (b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm( they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm( total backbone length and the If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming spa
		29	Skeggs	Bryan Skeggs	29.3	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms sho</li> <li>(b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm( they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm for total backbone length and the lf someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space</li> </ul>

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing nivalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing tal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing ivalent space; or

m(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

hission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing tal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing ivalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

hission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and in in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing livalent space; or

m(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

hission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

			28	BERYL ARCHER & JOHN HEBBERD	Bruce Cardwell	28.3	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the If someone makes a submissicurrent location, and that subspace in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space.</li> </ul>
		26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.11	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms she</li> <li>(b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equival (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or</li> <li>(d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and th</li> <li>(e) 'Equivalent space' should production potential, and effi be undertaken in a manner the relocated, or the adjacent farm (f) Relocations should be used monitoring data as anticipated time, prior to, and as, the relection, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space</li> </ul>	
		25	Hogg	David Hogg	25.5	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) Existing marine farms sho</li> <li>(b) AMAs should be drawn ir marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva where they are currently inst: marine farm(s) should shift ir length and the move is into e</li> <li>If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space</li> </ul>	
			16	Sea Investments Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	16.4	Neutral	At a high level, (a) Existing marine farms sho (b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and th If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sut space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming sp

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing livalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing btal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing uivalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

uld be defined in terms of relevant farming characteristics, efficiency and viability of farming that space. Relocations should not er that reduces the farming characteristics for the farm being farms.

used as an opportunity to gather background water column ated by the Technical Advisory Group and to track indicators over relocated farms are installed and operated.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing btal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing uivalent space; or (c) The existing marine farm(s) should stay nstalled (including when they are offsite); or (d) The existing ft into new space as long as they do not lose area, total backbone o equivalent space.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing livalent space; or

rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

	14	James Maurice Goulding	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	14.3	Neutral	At a high level, (a) Existing notification; and (b) AMAs s that no existing marine farm its existing space it is moved stay where they are currently marine farm(s) should shift in length and the move is into e If someone makes a submis current location, and that sul space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming sp
	15	Shellfish Marine Farms Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	15.5	Neutral	At a high level: (a) Existing marine farms sh and (b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, tota space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the If someone makes a submis current location, and that sul space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming sp
	22	Te Runanga o Toa Rangatira	Naomi Solomon	22.1	Oppose	The decision we seek from ( whenua/tangatawhenua has ask that council fulfil their rol whenua/tangatawhenua valu
	17	Marlborough Oysters Ltd	Aaron Pannell	17.2	Neutral	At a high level; (a) AMAs should be drawn ir marine farm loses area, tota space it is moved into equiva (b)The existing marine farm( they are offsite); or (c) The existing marine farm total backbone length and th If someone makes a submis current location, and that sul space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming sp
	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.33	Neutral	At a high level: (a) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, tota space it is moved into equiva (b) The existing marine farm they are offsite); or (c) The existing marine farm total backbone length and th If someone makes a submis current location, and that sul space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming sp

ng marine farms should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without s should be drawn in the way set out in this submission, provided rm loses area, total backbone length and if the farm is shifting from ved into equivalent space; or (c) The existing marine farm(s) should ntly installed (including when they are offsite); or (d) The existing ft into new space as long as they do not lose area, total backbone to equivalent space.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification;

- n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing btal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing livalent space; or
- rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when
- rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.
- nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from Its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine fanning. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.
- n Council is to discontinue Variation 1 and 1A until mana has had an opportunity to engage with council on this subject. We role as Treaty Partners and be inclusive of mana values and principles.
- n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing livalent space; or
- m(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when
- rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.
- nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.
- n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing otal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing livalent space; or
- rm(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when
- rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, I the move is into equivalent space.
- nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length.

	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.51	Neutral	<ul> <li>(a) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equival (b)The existing marine farm(sthey are offsite); or</li> <li>(c) The existing marine farm(stotal backbone length and the lf someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming spalocations which, depending of the submission</li> </ul>
	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.1	Neutral	Amend provisions in both va technology over the next 20
	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.20	Oppose	V1A: Finfish Farming Schedu Variation
	102	McGuinness Institute	Wendy McGuinness	102.1	Oppose	<ul> <li>We seek the deletion of evwith the Government's aquadadition of new provisions to We seek provisions:</li> <li>That finfish farming be either Both the Queen Charlotte an A transitional plan is develope</li> <li>That provisions are introduce coastal permit in the inner arexisting Long Island - Kokom connecting Ship Cove, Motuation and the existing coastal permit in the inner arexisting Long Island - Kokom connecting Ship Cove, Motuation and the existing coastal permit in the inner arexisting Long Island - Kokom connecting Ship Cove, Motuation and the existing coastal permit in the inner arexisting Long Island - Kokom connecting Ship Cove, Motuation and the existing coastal permit in the inner arexisting Long Island - Kokom connecting Ship Cove, Motuation and the existing coastal permit in the inner arexisting to be seen as a gratile are and the existing coastal permits and the existing the public. The public's suare indicative of the changing be durable, it needs to be fle aquaculture should be treated separa of the MDC area of manager and offshore aquaculture opetheir impacts cannot be assete. That limits and targets are in improve public trust and transing the support the concept of C we believe a mechanism need interconnections and improve traverse land and ocean, sugabout the intention of the RM.</li> <li>Such other changes to the padditional or consequential to the issues identified above.</li> </ul>

n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing tal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing ivalent space; or

m(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

m(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

hission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length. Examples of possible g on the farm, might have similar characteristics, are attached to

variations to recognise likely changes and developments in 20 years.

edule of Changes is withdrawn replaced with a fit-for-purpose

every objective, policy, rule or other method that is inconsistent uaculture strategy, or the amendment of those provisions and/or to ensure the strategy is implemented, but we go further.

her landbased or deepsea based by 2040. and Pelorus Sounds become finfish free by 2040. loped and agreed to cover this transition from 2022 to 2040.

duced to preclude any new marine finfish farms from being given a and outer Queen Charlotte or Pelorus Sounds (with the view the comohua Marine Reserve43 be extended from west to east,

tuara Island bird sanctuary44 and Arapawa Island).

permit system continues, but that more work is done at enabling group, and as such having group impacts; and to the extent that rming in the Marlborough Sounds, it does so on the basis that no o be appropriate, and applications for any sites are open to full case basis, with appropriate weight able to be put on

blic consultation and legal processes must continue to be available success to date indicates how important these processes are, and ging values and expectations in society and in the law. For policy to flexible and trusted. •\tThat the NZKS application for offshore ated as simply another application in the Marlborough Sounds. It arately, as it is within the 10 nautical miles and therefore forms part gement. Furthermore, landbased aquaculture, inshore aquaculture

operate together as one business model, therefore, in our view, ssessed in isolation.

e included in variation 1 and 1A to provide clarity of purpose and ansparency over intentions and guide decision making.

ed around the black shags, so they are managed and researched odiversity within the Marlborough Sounds.

of Coastal Marine Unit (CMU) and the resulting 45 units, however needs to be put in place to bring them together so as to understand ove public policy outcomes. The fact that the proposed CMUs supports our view that an integrated approach is necessary to bring RMA (section 5, 6 and 7).

e provisions of Variations 1 and 1A (whether those are alternative, I to the changes outlined above) as may be required to address

	105	Orman	Bridget and Tony Orman	105.1	Oppose	The time is for the Marlboroug Marlborough Sounds. Reasses evaluate its Marlborough Sour an exploitation light and to see outdoor recreation, scenic valu public sea bed space but pays research and monitoring which 'laisse-faire' policy of relying o under farms, how is the public Monitoring needs to be more r monitoring would be advisable positive move should be made as is done in other parts of Ne aquaculture which need addre focus on the public's environm economic activity
-	105	Orman	Bridget and Tony Orman	105.2	Oppose	No more aquaculture in the So suggesting the carrying capac future for fin fish farming in the to open waters.
	103	McCarthy	S.G.T McCarthy	103.2	Neutral	At a high level, S.G.T McCarth (a) existing marine farms shou (b) AMAs should be drawn in t marine farm loses area, total b space it is moved into equivale (c)The existing marine farms s they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm(s total backbone length and the If someone makes a submission current location, and that submission space in bays where there is of no loss of marine farming space
	104	Elkington and McCarthy	T.R. Elkington and S.G.T. McCarthy Elkington and McCarthy	104.2	Neutral	At a high level, T.R. Elkington (a) Existing marine farms shou and (b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total b space it is moved into equivale (c) The existing marine farm(s when they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm(s total backbone length and the If someone makes a submissio current location, and that subm space in bays where there is o no loss of marine farming space
-	66	Tu Jaes Trust	Jean Hadley and Alice Behan	66.1	Support	Retain variations 1 and 1A as
	86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.6	Support	Set limits on aquaculture. In some bays the carrying cap a bay by bay assessment.
	86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.8	Oppose	To reject Proposed variation 1 To alter the relevant Policies, I To undertake and expert revie
F	86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.15	Oppose	Incorporate mechanisms for th [inferred]
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.1	Oppose	Te Ātiawa urges precaution ac monitoring /compliance terms, it is approved: E tata tapahi, e roa whakatū (I

bugh District Council to self examine it's perspective of the ssessment needed Accordingly the council needs to urgently reounds policy. It needs to jettison its policy of seeing the Sounds in see it in an environmental light with economic benefits from values and tourism use. Of concern is that aquaculture occupies ays no rates. Rates from aquaculture could be used to fund hich seems to be lacking. Monitoring should not be done by the g on complaints from the public. Apart from divers seeing sludge blic to see and complain about ill effects under the water? re regular - not a lax five year gap. Early or preferably six monthly able. Summary Rather than "rolling over" aquaculture renewals, a ade to relocate mussel farms and salmon farms into open water New Zealand, e.g. Coromandel. In a nutshell there are aspects of ldressing:- MDC needs to jettison the "industrial use" policy and onment, outdoor recreation and tourism which generates regional

e Sounds. Growth rates of farmed mussels have declined strongly pacity for mussel farms has been exceeded. There should be no the Sounds, water or land based. Aquaculture should be moved

arthy submits that:

hould be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing al backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing valent space; or

ns should stay where they are currently installed (including when

m(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its ubmission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length.

ton and S.G.T. McCarthy submit that: should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification;

n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing tal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing valent space; or

m(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its ubmission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length.

as proposed.

capacity of the environment has been exceeded and this requires

n 1A.

es, rules and definitions as suggested at paragraphs 13,15 and 17. eview of cultural values for each CMU.

or the Crown to settle any fisheries obligations in to the proposal.

n across the board and also the application of significant ms, along with, proactive adaptive management, in the event that

ū (It can take a long time to repair a rash act.)

		111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.20	Neutral	With respect to the proposed the also application of signific adaptive management, in the take a long time to repair a ra
		111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.22	Oppose	That the Variation 1 and 1A p have been adequately suppo meaningfully, and that the rel outcome offers sufficient brea Kaitiaki and affirmed by Te Ti
		88	New Zealand Sports Fishing Council	Helen Pastor	88.1	Support	Only approve future consents contain filtration systems for This aligns with the NZSFC p land-based aquaculture.
		88	New Zealand Sports Fishing Council	Helen Pastor	88.5	Oppose	For Marlborough District Cou and recreational sectors. We recommend the Marlboro marine farms, as MARWG ar sounds are at full capacity.
	-	88	New Zealand Sports Fishing Council	Helen Pastor	88.7	Oppose	Wait until the RMA reform ha
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.2	Support	Support moving marine farms existing farms.
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.16	Neutral	If the Sounds Advisory Group others (see page 7 and 8 of
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.17	Neutral	As list in the S32 Report, the requirements are mandatory: 13.17, 5.13.M
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.19	Neutral	The total effect form all forms address the possibility of curr rise and the inevitable effect policy and conditions of cons
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.28	Neutral	The Council in addressing iss must address guidance Docu Sounds community the full pr must of course have address
		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.2	Neutral	Whilst the NES facilitates sor ecological or biodiversity effe approach on ecological or bio this must, if appropriate, be a precautionary approach is rea potentially significant adverse
		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.4	Neutral	<ol> <li>If, and contrary to our subr would submit that at the very relevant water body should comust must be adopted as part of the level are not fully disclosed, in are considered acceptable.</li> <li>Our submission is that unnadversely effect publicly held indigenous biodiversity. As su otherwise remedied or mitigat deficient in this respect.</li> </ol>
		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.5	Neutral	Council to determine whether adverse effect on the natural landscape or natural character the proposed AMA activity (N undertaken this assessment inappropriate to this extent.
		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.6	Neutral	we submit that it be made cle and consenting administratio to the reach of effects of activ

ed Variation 1A, Te Ātiawa urges precaution across the board and ificant monitoring /compliance terms, along with, proactive he event that it is approved: E tata tapahi, e roa whakatū (It can rash act.)

A process be put on hold, until Marlborough's Tangata Whenua Iwi ported by the MDC to achieve a reasonable capacity to respond related and applicable engagement process which follows this readth of 'collaborative management', as anticipated by Te Ātiawa Tiriti o Waitangi.

nts for land-based aquaculture. Land-based aquaculture will or run-off, which is more sustainable for the natural environment. C policy 4.2.1 where marine biodiversity is no longer threatened by

ouncil to realign focus to environmental, public interest, tourism,

brough District Council does not issue any new consents for and the Marlborough District Council acknowledge the enclosed

has come to fruition before proposing the variation changes

ms seaward and more stringent rules for replacement consent for

up is part of the collective consultation process in conjunction with of Section 32 Evaluation) show evidence to support this.

he following should include provisions so that Marpol ry: Objective 13.1 – 13.3, 13.6, 13.7, 13.10, 13.12a, 13.14, 13.15,

ms of farming in the marine environment need to collectively umulative effects as climate change issues inclusive of sea level ct of same on the land areas adjacent to the CMA under some nsent.

issues for remote anfd isolated areas of the Marlborough Sounds cument as per 1A and make available to all the Marlborough proposal from the Ministry of Primary Industries. This proposal ssed the New Zeland Coastal Policy Statement (2010).

some consent conditions for the 'adaptive management' of ffects, the NES does not facilitate the adoption of a precautionary biodiversity grounds when re-consenting. Therefore, we submit, a adopted at the local planning level. As we explain below, a required in some areas, particularly where the signals are toward rse effects. V1 fails in this regard.

bmission, the pelagic standard is not adopted by V1, then we ry least the pelagic effect standard safe harbour rule (being a carry no more than a 10% coverage of bi-valve aquaculture), the V1 benthic standard. Secondly, the determinants of an ES 4 l, including if and to what extent changes in community structure

nnaturally induced changes in community structures can eld values in the ecosystem and also challenge the resilience of such, these effects should be avoided if potentially significant, or gated. We submit that the prescribed ES 4 test may stand as

her or not the activity proposed for AMA's will have a significant ral landscape or natural feature values of any area with natural cter values - with that assessment taken from a baseline naked of (NZCPS 7, 13.1(b) and NZCPS 15(b)). Council has not nt either. As such we submit that the proposed AMA's are also

clear in the provisions that the utility of CMU's is limited to planning ion and that CMU's should not be taken as indicating boundaries ctivities.

					1	
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.7	Neutral	AMAs should commence no determined as inappropriate beyond 250m from mean low
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.49	Neutral	All aquaculture activity, wheth standards and principles. We considered 'appropriate' for a
	94	Pearson	Mark Pearson	94.1	Oppose	I would oppose ANY further p would go so far as to advocat could possibly come into con
	97	Kapua Marine Farms Limited	R D Sutherland	97.3	Neutral	At a high level, Kapua Marine (a) Existing marine farms sho (b) AMAs should be drawn ir marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm when they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming spa
	98	Kuku Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	98.4	Neutral	At a high level, Kuku Holding (a) Existing marine farms sho (b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm( they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the
	99	Ngati Rarua Atiawa Trust Board	R D Sutherland	99.2	Neutral	At a high level, Ngati Rarua A (a) Existing marine farms sho and (b) AMAs should be drawn ir marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva (c) The existing marine farm when they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm total backbone length and the If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming spa
	96	Beleve Limited, R J Davidson Family Trust, and Treble Tree Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	96.7	Neutral	<ul> <li>AMAs should be drawn in t marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equiva.</li> <li>The existing marine farm(s) they are offsite); or</li> <li>The existing marine farm(s) total backbone length and the lf someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming space</li> </ul>

o closer than 100m from mean low water mark unless that is the for environmental reasons and that AMAs should not extend how water mark.

ether new or renewal activity, must meet the same environmental Ne cannot see any basis made for an increase to the band of area or aquaculture activities.

r placement of salmon farms within the Marlborough Sounds. I cate the removal of existing salmon farms in areas where they ontact with native fish.

ine Farms Limited submits that:

hould be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing al backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing valent space; or

m(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its ubmission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length.

ngs Limited submits that:

hould be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing al backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing valent space; or

m(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

m(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

a Atiawa lwi Trust Board submits that: should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification;

n in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing al backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing valent space; or

m(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including

rm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space. See submission for details.

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its ubmission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length.

n the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing tal backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing valent space; or

(s) should stay where they are currently installed (including when

(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space.

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its ubmission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length.

	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.34	Oppose	Variation 1A: Wording of var consented salmon farms in E as having adverse effects or "comply with current MDC er
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.35	Oppose	MARWG focus on Policy 8 ir purpose aim of the NZ Coase will adequately consider the 15 and 21.
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.36	Oppose	Oppose propose to create th Horseshoe Bay) to replace th misleading and inappropriate Advisory Panel recommenda government has not adopted
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.37	Oppose	It is important to realise that environment is dynamic. We tidal, seasonal and storm-rel from introduced industries ar feed supplies to 'natural she species, affect larval fish sur numbers, seaweed distribution difficulty predicting sea life co not have specific causes t encourage environmental he etc.), promote abundant fish are particularly sensitive and values.
	100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.10	Neutral	At a high level, Goulding Tru 'renewed' as a controlled act way set out in this submissio backbone length and if the fa space; or (c) The existing m (including when they are offs space as long as they do not equivalent space. If someon removed from its current loca move into new space in bays the principle of no loss of ma
	100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.13	Neutral	Goulding Trustees limited su and AQUACULTURE NEW 2
	87	Red Sky Trust	Kevin Oldham	87.4	Neutral	At a high level: (a) AMAs sho no existing marine farm loses existing space it is moved int stay where they are currently marine farm(s) should shift ir length and the move is into e into a high-flow area as long droppers as is necessary to o If someone makes a submis current location, and that sub space in bays where there is total length of total crop rope AMA for marine farms owned Coastal Management Units.
						space and no loss of backbo

variation Guidance document 1A - it is misleading to state that the n Beatrix Bay, Clay Point and Te Pangu "have not been identified on the environment". It would be better to state that these farms c environmental standards".

8 in NZCPS, exclusively aquaculture. It down-plays the multiastal Policy Statement by focusing on Policy 8. Hopefully the MEP ne NZCPS in its entirety - especially policies 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 13,

e three new finfish farm sites (in Tio Point, Richmond Bay and e three existing ones (Waihinau, Otanarau and Ruakaka). It is interest to site the MPI salmon farm relocation proposal and Relocation indations as they were not 'fait-accompli' and the current ted the Advisory Panel's recommendations.

at the ecology of the area is constantly changing. The marine We generally recognize and accept natural changes associated with related events, but we need to know what effects are likely to result and species. Mussel farming may reduce (and/or change) algae hellfish' populations, change zooplankton concentrations and survival, and alter water quality parameters (affecting jellyfish ution, biofouling and toxic algae occurrence). Scientists have great e changes and isolating specific causes. Multi-factor changes do ... that's life. As a society we are better to focus on general trends, health (e.g. increased biodiversity, reduced toxic algae occurrence, sheries, protect fish spawning and nursery areas (where larval fish and vulnerable), proceed cautiously, and recognize changing public

Trustees Limited submits that: (a) Existing marine farms should be activity without notification; and (b) AMAs should be drawn in the sion, provided that no existing marine farm loses area, total e farm is shifting from its existing space it is moved into equivalent marine farm(s) should stay where they are currently installed offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm(s) should shift into new not lose area, total backbone length and the move Is into eone makes a submission that any existing marine farm should be ocation, and that submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should ays where there is currently marine farming. That is consistent with marine farming space and no loss of longline length.

supports the submission of MARINE FARMING ASSOCIATION *N* ZEALAND in its totality and adopts it as its submission.

should be drawn in the way set out in this submission, provided that ses area, total backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its into equivalent space; or (b)The existing marine farm(s) should ntly installed (including when they are offsite); or (c) The existing ft into new space as long as they do not lose area, total backbone o equivalent space; or (d)The existing marine farm(s) should shift ng as they do not lose total length of crop rope when using shorter to cater for mussel farming operations in a high flow environment.

mission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. Any net loss of backbone metres or ope from this process should be made up by allowing expansion of ned by the affected coastal permit holder in the same or other ts. That is consistent with the principle of no loss of marine farming kbone length.

	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.46	Neutral	At a high level: -AMAs should be drawn in a backbone length and if the fa space. -Where necessary, the existi (including when they are offs -The existing marine farm(s) total backbone length and th -The boundaries for AMAs s in particular where a renewa ecological or practical reason the boundaries of the AMA. If someone makes a submis- current location, and that sul space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming sp
	59	Port Underwood Association	Ken Roush	59.8	Support	The Association supports the associated policies to those
	47	Okiwi Bay Aquaculture Ltd	Margaret Hippolite	47.3	Neutral	At a high level, OBA submits controlled activity without no this submission, provided tha if the farm is shifting from its existing marine farm(s) shou are offsite); or (d) The existin not lose area, total backbone makes a submission that any location, and that submission bays where there is currently of marine farming space and
	47	Okiwi Bay Aquaculture Ltd	Margaret Hippolite	47.4	Neutral	OBA supports the submission NEW ZEALAND in its totality
	42	Koata Limited Koata Limited	Hemi Toia Hemi Toia	42.1 42.2	Oppose Oppose	The relief we seek in relation opportunity for settlement as iwi, if that is the outcome agu changes that will be required Kaimoana that appropriate c further work can be done by industry and the Crown. Our concerns in relation to th Ohu Kaimoana, Trustee of th
				44.0		fully endorse that submission
	41	Bonnington	Kevin Bonnington	41.2	Neutral	At a high level, KEVIN BONI 'renewed' as a controlled act way set out in this submissic backbone length and if the fa space; or (c) The existing ma (including when they are offs space as long as they do no space. If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sul space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming sp

a way that ensures that no existing marine farm loses area, total fann is shifting from its existing space it is moved into equivalent

isting marine farm(s) should stay where they are currently installed offsite); or

(s) should shift into new space as long as they do not lose area, the move is into equivalent space; and

s should allow flexibility to be extended in particular circumstances, wal consent is sought for an existing farm within an AMA and for sons it is not possible for that relocation to take place exactly within A.

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length.

the rules that are derived from Objectives 13.21 and 13.22 and the se objectives.

hits that: (a) Existing marine farms should be 'renewed' as a notification; and (b) AMAs should be drawn in the way set out in that no existing marine farm loses area, total backbone length and its existing space it is moved into equivalent space; or (c) The nould stay where they are currently installed (including when they sting marine farm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do one length and the move is into equivalent space. If someone any existing marine farm should be removed from its current sion is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new space in ntly marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of no loss and no loss of longline length.

sion of MARINE FARMING ASSOCIATION and AQUACULTURE lity and adopts it as its submission.

ion to the Variations is that both be amended to allow the assets in the form of waterspace to be available to Marlborough agreed between iwi and the Crown. Because of the extent of the red to the Variations in order to achieve this, we agree with Te Ohu e course is for those Variations to be withdrawn at this time, so that by the Council in partnership with Marlborough iwi, as well as

o the Variations are set out in more detail in the submission of Te f the Māori Commercial Aquaculture Trust. We wish to adopt and sion.

NNINGTON submits that: (a) Existing marine farms should be activity without notification; and (b) AMAs should be drawn in the sion, provided that no existing marine farm loses area, total e farm is shifting from its existing space it is moved into equivalent marine farm(s) should stay where they are currently installed offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm(s) should shift into new not lose area, total backbone length and the move is into equivalent

nission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new e is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

 83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay	Rob Schuckard	83.1	Neutral	Existing aquaculture activities a
	Inc				context of a valid and reliable as areas of high, very high and out and (2) outstanding natural feat Marlborough Sounds. It is a cer has been deficient, and the land Version of the MEP are invalid a farms within the Sounds (of som ONFL/ONC overlays . Existing a associated schedules of landsca characteristics. Such schedules values and attributes should " resilience, so that issues of vuln issue in Friends' appeal on the I Character) schedules are not fit farming within the Marlborough these matters to be assessed in aquaculture activity; and non-co activities in such areas. Marlbor until such time as Variations 1 a By way of example, Friends app Policy 13.21.4 and Policy 13.21 will allow to give effect to Object locations while protecting and m
83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.2	Neutral	Maintain and recognize the pro- operational plan as an integrate farm space in the coastal marine
83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay	Rob Schuckard	83.15	Opposo	farming in Richmond Bay, Horse
	Inc			Oppose	No further increase in productio farms
83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.16	Oppose	Variation 1A - No further increas in the Marlborough Sounds
83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.17	Oppose	Variation 1A - Introduce BMP as
83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.18	Oppose	Variation 1A - Maintain footprint
49	PHR Processing Limited	Quentin Davies and Kerry Moor	49.2	Oppose	It submits that further considera not limited to): (a) The fact that in Not all water space can be used with mussels for the largest pos spread across the MSQP areas Sounds (such as farm 8164) wh farms are essential for continua round, rather than seasonally. ( be larger that inner Sounds farm been deemed inappropriate due the mussel processing industry, greater production loss. (d) Oute farms. Some farms are used ex- important as spat retention and Sounds. As with all farming no s PROCESSING LTD cannot ove farms. (e) The inner Sounds bay occur. Overstocking can cause account for the time and expension number of boats in the area that transition periods will impact on
49 72	PHR Processing Limited Marine Farming Association Incorporated	Quentin Davies and Kerry Moor Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L	49.5 72.56	Neutral Oppose	PHR PROCESSING LTD support and AQUACULTURE NEW ZEA In respect of Variation 1A, the M
	and Aquaculture New Zealand	Deason			AQUACULTURE NEW ZEALAN
72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.140	Neutral	NESMA consistently mis-cited.

and proposed new sites for aquaculture be assessed in the assessment and mapping exercise for (1) the identification of utstanding natural character within the coastal environment, eatures and landscapes (including seascapes) in the central issue in Friends appeal on the MEP that this process ndscape and natural character provisions of the Decisions d and unreliable. A consequence of this is that only 22 marine ome 580 marine farms in total) have been identified within g and proposed aquaculture should also be assessed against cape/seascape values and natural character attributes and es should clearly enunciate what is sought to be protected, and ...be described in terms of their landscape capacity and Inerability and sensitivity can be identified.". It is a further e MEP that the Appendix 1 (ONFL) and Appendix 2 (Natural fit for purpose in assessing the appropriateness of marine h Sounds. A discretionary activity rule framework that enables in any application for a new coastal permit for an existing complying or prohibited rule framework for new aquaculture orough Environment Plan (MEP) appeal process be deferred and 1A to the MEP merge with and become part of the MEP. ppeal on MEP will require consideration of Policy 13.21.3, 21.6 as part of the integrated management task. Such deferral ective 13.21 - Provide for marine farming in appropriate maintaining the values of Marlborough's coastal environment.

e prohibited status for aquaculture in Coastal marine Zone 1 in the grated part to achieve sustainable management. Newly created narine zone 1 of Richmond Bay and new FAMA's for salmon Horseshoe Bay and Tory Channel to be deleted.

uction means of existing marine farms and no new sites for marine

crease in finfish farming or relocation to new finfish farming sites

IP as generic conditions for all farms.

tprint modelling as baseline for consent and reference to BMP.

ration needs to be given to the industrial realities, including (but at not all water is equally productive, nor the same in nature. ed for the same purposes. (b) That for factories to be supplied ossible portion of the season, it is necessary to have farms as. This includes providing space for farms in the dry outer which very rarely closed under the MSQP testing regime. These al supply such to help with keeping operations going year (c) Outer Sounds marine farms, for various reasons, tend to rms. The outer Pelorus/ D'Urville Island marine farms have ue to 'outstanding natural features and landscapes'. In terms of ry, this is of concern, as removal of these farms means a much uter Sounds farms are all proven to be superior spat holding exclusively as spat nurseries. This is becoming increasingly nd growth is becoming difficult at other sites, in the inner o seed means no crop; no crop means no processing. PHR ver-state its distress at the potential loss of such important bays need to be managed to ensure that overstocking does not se quality and supply issues. (f) Transition timeframes need to nse involved in relocating mussel farms, including the limited at are capable of shifting and installing farms. Inadequate on production and supply.

Supports the submission of MARINE FARMING ASSOCIATION / ZEALAND in its totality and adopts it as its submission. the MARINE FARMING ASSOCIATION INCORPORATED and ALAND seek that that Variation be withdrawn in its entirety.

ted. Make necessary consequential amendments.

72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.141	Neutral	Ensure first letter of defined te
72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.146	Neutral	At a high level : AMAs should no existing marine farm loses existing space it is moved into where it/they are currently ins farm(s) should shift into new s and the move is into equivale
72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.147	Neutral	Support in part - If someone n removed from its current locat move into new space in bays the principle of no loss of mar
48	PH Redwood & Company Limited	Quentin Davies and Kerry Moor	48.2	Oppose	It submits that further conside not limited to): (a) That not all with mussels for the largest p spread across the Marlboroug are used exclusively as spat r overstocking does not occur. expense involved in relocating area that are capable of shifting
48	PH Redwood & Company Limited	Quentin Davies and Kerry Moor	48.4	Neutral	At a high level, (a) Existing m notification; and (b) AMAs sho that no existing marine farm lo its existing space it is moved stay where they are currently marine farm(s) should shift int length and the move is into ec If someone makes a submissi current location, and that sub-
75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.32	Neutral	AMAs should be drawn in the farm loses area, total backbor moved into equivalent space;
					currently installed (including w should shift into new space as move is into equivalent space If someone makes a submissi current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming spa locations which, depending or the submission.
74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.28	Neutral	At a high level, AROMA (N.Z. (a) Existing marine farms sho (b) AMAs should be drawn in marine farm loses area, total space it is moved into equival they are currently installed (in farm(s) should shift into new s and the move is into equivale If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming spa
57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO.	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L	57.1 57.2	Oppose Oppose	Variation 1 That the provision and consequently delete all re Amend Variation 1A througho
57	LIMITED THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO.	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.15	Oppose	or "pens". Variation 1A should be withdra
57	LIMITED	Deason	57.15	Oppose	

d terms are capitalised throughout (or not) to ensure consistency.

uld be drawn in the way set out in this submission, provided that ses area, total backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its into equivalent space; or The existing marine farm(s) should stay installed (including when they are offsite); or The existing marine w space as long as they do not lose area, total backbone length alent space.

e makes a submission that any existing marine farm should be cation, and that submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should ys where there is currently marine farming. That is consistent with narine farming space and no loss of backbone length.

ideration needs to be given to the industrial realities, including (but all water is equally productive. (b) That for factories to be supplied t possible portion of the season, it is necessary to have farms ough Shellfish Quality Programme (MSQP) areas. (c) Some farms at nurseries. (d) The bays need to be managed to ensure that ur. (e) Transition timeframes need to account for the time and ting mussel farms, including the limited number of boats in the ifting and installing farms.

g marine farms should be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without should be drawn in the way set out in this submission, provided n loses area, total backbone length and if the farm is shifting from ed into equivalent space; or (c) The existing marine farm(s) should tly installed (including when they are offsite); or (d) The existing into new space as long as they do not lose area, total backbone of equivalent space.

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its ubmission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new with the principle of no loss of marine farming space and no loss of

he way set out in this submission, provided that no existing marine bone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing space it is ce; or (c) The existing marine farm(s) should stay where they are g when they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm(s) e as long as they do not lose area, total backbone length and the ace.

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its ubmission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of backbone length. Examples of possible on the farm, might have similar characteristics, are attached to

.Z.) LIMITED and AROMA AQUACULTURE LIMITED submit that: hould be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; and in the way set out in this submission, provided that no existing al backbone length and if the farm is shifting from its existing valent space; or (c) The existing marine farm(s) should stay where (including when they are offsite); or (d) The existing marine w space as long as they do not lose area, total backbone length alent space.

hission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its ubmission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of pace and no loss of backbone length.

ons in Variation 1 apply only to the growing of non-finfish species I references to finfish from Variation 1.

hout to change any reference to salmon "cage" or "cages" to "pen"

ndrawn and replaced with a fit-for-purpose Variation

	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.16	Oppose	The Plan needs to enable ac
	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.17	Oppose	Requires updated s32 Report
	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.18	Oppose	Amend Variation 1A to be co
	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.19	Oppose	It is inappropriate for MARW consequently, Variation 1 sh
	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.20	Support	At a high level, NZ King Saln drawn to ensure that no exis existing space it is moved int month transition period if the
	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.21	Support	Support in part - If someone removed from its current loca move into new space in bays salmon. That is consistent w
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.1	Neutral	Retain all variation provisions and consequential changes the Marlborough Aquaculture
	71	Reader	Arthur John Reader	71.3	Support	At a high level, Arthur John F 'renewed' as a controlled act way set out in this submissio backbone length and if the fa space; or (c) The existing ma (including when they are offs space as long as they do not space. If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming sp
	56	Worlds End Enterprises Limited	Brian & Nanette Bunting	56.2	Neutral	Worlds End Enterprises supp AQUACULTURE NEW ZEA
	56	Worlds End Enterprises Limited	Brian & Nanette Bunting	56.4	Neutral	At a high level, Worlds End E should be 'renewed' as a cor drawn in the way set out in th total backbone length and if equivalent space; or (c) The installed (including when the new space as long as they d equivalent space. If someone makes a submiss
						current location, and that sub space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming sp
	54	Wairangi Bay Marine Farms Ltd	Margaret Hippolite	54.3	Support	At a high level, WBMF subm controlled activity without no this submission, provided tha if the farm is shifting from its existing marine farm(s) shou are offsite); or (d)The existing not lose area, total backbone If someone makes a submiss current location, and that sub
						space in bays where there is no loss of marine farming sp

#### port considering alternative options [inferred]

## consistent with NESMA [inferred]

WG to be used as a basis for decisions regarding finfish and, should not apply to finfish.

almon submits that if FAMAs are to be created, FAMAs should be kisting marine farm loses area, and if the farm is shifting from its into equivalent or better space (and allowing for a minimum 24 he farm is to be moved).

ne makes a submission that any existing marine farm should be ocation, and that submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should ays or reaches where the conditions are suitable for rearing at with the principle of no loss of marine farming space.

ons except for recommendations made in other submission points es required to give effect to the intent of the recommendations of ture Review Working Group (MARWG).

In Reader submits that: (a) Existing marine farms should be activity without notification; and (b) AMAs should be drawn in the sion, provided that no existing marine farm loses area, total e farm is shifting from its existing space it is moved into equivalent marine farm(s) should stay where they are currently installed offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm(s) should shift into new not lose area, total backbone length and the move is into equivalent

hission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

d Enterprises Limited submits that: (a) Existing marine farms controlled activity without notification; and (b) AMAs should be in this submission, provided that no existing marine farm loses area, if the farm is shifting from its existing space it is moved into he existing marine farm(s) should stay where they are currently hey are offsite); or (d) The existing marine farm(s) should shift into *y* do not lose area, total backbone length and the move is into

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

omits that: (a) Existing marine farms should be 'renewed' as a notification; and (b) AMAs should be drawn in the way set out in that no existing marine farm loses area, total backbone length and its existing space it is moved into equivalent space; or (c)The ould stay where they are currently installed (including when they ting marine farm(s) should shift into new space as long as they do one length and the move is into equivalent space.

ission that any existing marine farm should be removed from its submission is accepted, then that farm(s) should move into new is currently marine farming. That is consistent with the principle of space and no loss of longline length.

	12	The Council of Outdoor Recreation Associations of New Zealand Inc (CORANZ)	Andi Cockroft (Chairman)	12.1	Oppose	CORANZ calls for stricter cor renewals, a positive move sh open water as is done in othe are aspects of aquaculture w aquaculture in the Sounds. G suggesting the carrying capa which continues to occupy th they pay rates and at amount needs to jettison the "industri recreation, and tourism which
	40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.17	Neutral	Entire variation insofar as it re (including rule 16.7.9 and ass marine farms not currently wi activity), in their current locat time as equivalent (or greated the consent holder to relocated activity during that period. For outcomes set out in paragrap
	40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.18	Neutral	Entire variation - Provide flex basis of site specific benthics
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.48	Neutral	Amend Variation 1A to ensur salmon farming in Marlboroug salmon farm relocation propo
Heading	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	lan Shapcott	111.15	Neutral	Urgently address Coastal Oc
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.17	Neutral	For there to be adequate eng for these provisions.
						(Inferred)
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	lan Shapcott	111.18	Neutral	All of those propositions need not acting alternatively. Ther
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	lan Shapcott	111.19	Oppose	Provide an appropriate specir Variation 1, Te Ātiawa urges significant monitoring /compli event that it is approved: E ta act.)
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.36	Oppose	Policy 13.2.3 (a) -Delete inse
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.138	Oppose	Replace text with "apart from associated methods of impler does not contain provisions n
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.36	Support	Retain as notified.
Introduction	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.1	Support	Amend the penultimate paragest between **): The Council has for existing marine farms inside as a controlled activity.
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.10	Neutral	<ul> <li>i. Delete para 3;</li> <li>ii. Amend para 4 Paragraph</li> <li>iii. Para 6 - It should be made aspirational only – being cont requirements and that as suc within the Sounds.</li> </ul>
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.9	Neutral	<ul> <li>i. Delete para 3;</li> <li>ii. Amend para 4 Paragraph</li> <li>iii. Para 6 - It should be made aspirational only – being cont requirements and that as suc within the Sounds.</li> </ul>
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.4	Neutral	Replace "measured by conse backbone length". Amend to provide more flexib be 50 meters between farms

controls on aquaculture. Rather than "rolling over" aquaculture should be made to relate mussel farms and salmon farms into ther parts of New Zealand, e.g. Coromandel. In a nutshell, there which need addressing. (a) re-location offshore (b) No more Growth rates of farmed mussels have declined strongly bacity for mussel farms has been exceeded. (c) The aquaculture the public's space of the seabed, pays no rates. It is logical that unts that cover environmental policing and compliance (d) MDC strial use" policy and focus on the public's environment, outdoor ich generates regional economic activity.

t relates to existing marine farm not currently within an AMA associated policies) - Amend the variation to enable existing within an AMA to remain, and be reconsented (as a controlled ation and with an AMA created over that existing area, until such ter) space is identified, shown as an AMA, and made available to ate to ('grandparenting). and not make marine farming a prohibited For space to be regarded as equivalent it must meet the aph 4.7 above.

exibility within the variation to adjust the shape of an AMA on the c surveys, as part of the reconsenting process of older farms.

ure it enables a clearer and more certain direction for sustainable bugh, including realising the objectives of the Marlborough Sounds posal.

Occupancy Charges

ngagement and to show how the particular iwi values are acquired

ed to be counter balanced by soundly understanding the cost of en a balanced/safe conclusion is possible.

ecific response in Variation 1? With respect t to the proposed es precaution across the board and the also application of pliance terms, along with, proactive adaptive management, in the tata tapahi, e roa whakatū (It can take a long time to repair a rash

sertion

om those objectives and policies listed under Issue 13N (and the lementation and anticipated environmental results), this chapter s managing marine farming."

ragraph in the Introduction text for Chapter 13 to read (new text has decided to be more lenient for replacement resource consents haside AMAs, \*\*not including FAMAs\*\*, and have provided for them

wh 4 to refer to appropriate densities. Ide clear here that the meeting of existing activity level is contingent on the meeting of environmental standards and uch it may not be possible to maintain all existing aquaculture

h 4 to refer to appropriate densities. de clear here that the meeting of existing activity level is ontingent on the meeting of environmental standards and uch it may not be possible to maintain all existing aquaculture

sented surface area" in para 6 with "measured by consented

xibility to the 50m gap between farms by adding 'should generally ns in different ownership'.

	59	Port Underwood Association	Ken Roush	59.1	Support	Support the statements: Ther resources for commercial act marine farming in Marlboroug appropriate locations and is w the RMA is achieved. The pro- maintaining the current amound that the benefits of that existing but to layout those marine far more stringent than the NESI have made marine farms in a
	83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.3	Neutral	Include in quotation: " plans provision for aquacultu
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.11	Support	Amend text to replace 1970s
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.12	Neutral	Amend introductory text as for the largest aquaculture growin salmon (56%) and Greenshe "Today, Marlborough's marin small family businesses and premium seafood and high va paragraph 3 in relation to ber environmental (ecosystem se TNC/Encourage Capital, eco Government Aquaculture Str leading in sustainable and int Government has identified ac growth for the benefit of New of the aquaculture industry w innovation, high value novel open ocean finfish aquacultu and the farming of seaweeds Marlborough."
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.13	Neutral	Replace sixth paragraph ("me consented backbone length")
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.14	Neutral	Correct typo: should be " (I
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.15	Neutral	Correct typo. Page 3, final pa shore CMUs" plural.
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.48	Support	13.2.3 - retain as notified
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.8	Neutral	Amend paragraph 7 of the int Resource Management Natio Regulations 2020 (NESMA) of provides for existing marine f rather than through the rules regional plan may have more farms in [deleted] inappropriat identified the enclosed waters inappropriate for marine farm NESMA in areas identified as have made marine farms in [t existing marine farms located outside AMAs will not be able NESMA.
Issue 13N	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.11	Neutral	Issue 13N puts up uncertaint renders this down in the com unavoidable functions of und environment. They are issues compromising environmental level and as such they should raised here is that of consent environmental assessment p processes, without comprom activity necessarily demands

here is continuing and growing demand for coastal space and activities such as marine farming. While recognising the benefits of hugh, it is important to make sure that this activity occurs in s well managed to ensure the sustainable management purpose of proposed new spatial layout is aiming to strike a balance between ount of marine farming (measured by consented surface area) so sting investment can continue to be received by the community, farms in a more optimal manner. The Council have decided to be SMA in areas identified as inappropriate for marine farming and n areas identified as inappropriate a prohibited activity.

.. by: including in regional policy statements and regional coastal ture activities in appropriate places in the coastal environment." Os with 1960s.

follows: At paragraph 2 insert as first sentence: "Marlborough is wing region in New Zealand, producing the majority of King nell mussels (65%)." Replace last sentence paragraph 2 with: ine farming industry is made up of a mixture of large companies, d iwi, including joint ventures and collaborations that produce value products for export and domestic markets." Amend enefits to include: comment on economic, social, cultural and services, restoration) - Reference NZIER (2015), cosystem services report. Insert new paragraph 3: "There is a Strategy (2019) that sets a vision for New Zealand to be worldinnovative aquaculture management across the value chain. aquaculture as a key primary sector to accelerate economic ew Zealand8." Insert new paragraph 4: "Future sustainable growth will come from maximising the value of existing farms through el products, and through increasing productivity, and extending into ture. Other forms of aquaculture such as restorative aquaculture ds and other new species will likely be part of future aquaculture in

measured by consented surface area") with ("measured by n").

(NESMA) came into force on 1 December 2020..."

paragraph, fourth sentence. "Near-shore CMU" should be "Near-

introduction to the Marine Farming section as follows: The titional Environmental Standards for Marine Aquaculture a) came [deleted] into force on 1 December 2020. The NESMA e farms to seek replacement consents through the regulations, es in the regional plan. Regulation 13 of the NESMA states that a pre stringent rules for replacement consents for existing marine riate areas [for existing aquaculture activities]. The Council have ers CMUs and the Near-shore CMU except in a mapped AMA, as rming. The Council have decided to be more stringent than the as inappropriate for [deleted] [existing aquaculture activities] and n [these] areas [deleted] a prohibited activity. This means that ted [in the enclosed waters CMUs and the Near-shore CMU but] ble to apply for a replacement resource consent using the

nty of future resource consent outcomes as a key issue and then ommentary to a question of "security of occupancy". These are ndertaking an exploitive activity in a highly valued marine ues that can't actually be addressed without necessarily tal standards. In our view this means they fail at a fundamental uld be removed as Issues from V1. The Issue that should be enting process efficacy – seeking to maximise the efficiency of the process, such as through the adoption of bay by bay assessment mising on the environmental assessments and thresholds that the ds.

	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.3	Oppose	Oppose on the basis that by and more appropriate structu on the seabed and surround
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.10	Neutral	Issue 13N puts up uncertaint renders this down in the com unavoidable functions of unc environment. They are issue compromising environmenta level and as such they shoul raised here is that of consen environmental assessment p processes, without comprom activity necessarily demands
	59	Port Underwood Association	Ken Roush	59.2	Support	Support the paragraph: Issue in Marlborough. For the indu future resource consent app For the community there is u marine farming, and whether adverse effects on uses and
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.16	Neutral	Amend Issue to read: "There farming in Marlborough. The future resource consent app Some parts of the communit marine farming, and has exp are resulting in adverse effec "Over 300" with a more appr
Issue 13O	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.20	Support	We support Issue 13O. How Issues must also be brought for the purposes of determin
	102	McGuinness Institute	Wendy McGuinness	102.2	Neutral	The marine mammal sanctua focus on the Hectors dolphin points (to the Tory Channel, bird sanctuary be created are improve and support biodive
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.2	Oppose	With respect t to the propose the also application of signifi adaptive management, in the take a long time to repair a re
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.6	Oppose	There is a need to turn marin recast the way that the indus forestry functional model, wh If this approach isn't given fro undesirably. The future need
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	lan Shapcott	111.12	Neutral	For the variaions to address Ao Pākehā and that Te Ao M adverse effects cited in this i (Inferred)
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	lan Shapcott	111.16	Neutral	Te Ātiawa seeks the inclusio Variation 1.
	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.29	Neutral	Ensure that the existing sea
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.19	Neutral	We support Issue 13O. How Issues must also be brought for the purposes of determin
	59	Port Underwood Association	Ken Roush	59.3	Support	Support the inclusion of the s farming has the potential to h other processes, values and
	Issue 13O	90 90 59 72 72 102 111 111 111 111 89 90	Association         90       Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated         59       Port Underwood Association         59       Port Underwood Association         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand         102       Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated         102       McGuinness Institute         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         111       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         112       Oueen Charlotte Sound Residents         113       Te Ätiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust         114 </td <td>Association       Association       Trevor Offen         90       Clove Bay Residents Association       Trevor Offen         1ncorporated       Secondation       Ken Roush         59       Port Underwood Association       Ken Roush         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand       Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand       Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L         1ssue 13O       91       Kenepuru &amp; Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddle         102       McGuinness Institute       Wendy McGuinness         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       &lt;</td> <td>Image: Solution       Sociation       Trevor Offen       90.10         90       Clova Bay Residents Association       Trevor Offen       90.10         58       Part Underwood Association       Ken Roush       59.2         59       Part Underwood Association       Ken Roush       59.2         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zestand       Q A M Davles, A L Hills and E L       72.16         18sue 13O       91       Kanepuru &amp; Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddle       91.20         102       McGuinness Institute       Wendy McGuinness       102.2         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.2         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.16         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.16         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.16         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.16         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.16         112       Occore Bay Residents Association       Trevor Offen       89.29         100</td> <td>Association       Trevor Offen       90.10       Neutral         90       Clova Bay Residents Association       Trevor Offen       90.10       Neutral         59       Port Underwood Association       Ken Roush       59.2       Support         59       Port Underwood Association       Ken Roush       59.2       Support         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand       O.4 M Davies, AL Hills and E.L.       72.16       Neutral         1ssue 13O       91       Kenepuru &amp; Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddle       91.20       Support         102       McGuinness Institute       Wendy McGuinness       102.2       Neutral         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.2       Oppose         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.10       Oppose         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.10       Neutral         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.10       Neutral         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.10       Neutral         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki</td>	Association       Association       Trevor Offen         90       Clove Bay Residents Association       Trevor Offen         1ncorporated       Secondation       Ken Roush         59       Port Underwood Association       Ken Roush         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand       Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand       Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L         1ssue 13O       91       Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddle         102       McGuinness Institute       Wendy McGuinness         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       Te Atlawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott         111       <	Image: Solution       Sociation       Trevor Offen       90.10         90       Clova Bay Residents Association       Trevor Offen       90.10         58       Part Underwood Association       Ken Roush       59.2         59       Part Underwood Association       Ken Roush       59.2         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zestand       Q A M Davles, A L Hills and E L       72.16         18sue 13O       91       Kanepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddle       91.20         102       McGuinness Institute       Wendy McGuinness       102.2         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.2         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.16         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.16         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.16         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.16         111       Te Allawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.16         112       Occore Bay Residents Association       Trevor Offen       89.29         100	Association       Trevor Offen       90.10       Neutral         90       Clova Bay Residents Association       Trevor Offen       90.10       Neutral         59       Port Underwood Association       Ken Roush       59.2       Support         59       Port Underwood Association       Ken Roush       59.2       Support         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand       O.4 M Davies, AL Hills and E.L.       72.16       Neutral         1ssue 13O       91       Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddle       91.20       Support         102       McGuinness Institute       Wendy McGuinness       102.2       Neutral         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.2       Oppose         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.10       Oppose         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.10       Neutral         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.10       Neutral         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.10       Neutral         111       Te Aliawa Manawhenua Ki

by 2024 more research will be available regarding both the species intures. Furthermore change in species can have different effects nding wildlife.

ainty of future resource consent outcomes as a key issue and then ommentary to a question of "security of occupancy". These are undertaking an exploitive activity in a highly valued marine sues that can't actually be addressed without necessarily ntal standards. In our view this means they fail at a fundamental ould be removed as Issues from V1. The Issue that should be enting process efficacy – seeking to maximise the efficiency of the nt process, such as through the adoption of bay by bay assessment omising on the environmental assessments and thresholds that the nds.

sue 13N – There is uncertainty about the future of marine farming dustry, there is uncertainty about the process and outcome of any pplication when existing resource consents for marine farms expire. s uncertainty about the future location and potential growth of her or not existing marine farms in current locations are resulting in nd values of the coastal environment.

ere is a need for greater certainty about the future of marine he industry needs certainty about the process and outcome of any pplication when existing resource consents for marine farms expire. Inity need certainty about the future location and potential growth of expressed concern that existing marine farms in current locations ffects on uses and values of the coastal environment." Replace oppopriate figure.

owever, note our submission point above to the effect that these ght into objective 13.21 and policies 13.21.3, 13.21.4 and 13.21.5 nining where and how much aquaculture is appropriate.

ctuary be extended, regulated and researched, with a particular hins. The sanctuary could run along the mouth of all three entry el, the Queen Charlotte and Pelorus) and up to French Pass. •\tA around the black shags, so they are managed and researched to iversity within the Marlborough Sounds.

bsed Variation 1, Te Ātiawa urges precaution across the board and nificant monitoring /compliance terms, along with, proactive the event that it is approved: E tata tapahi, e roa whakatū (It can a rash act.)

arine farming aspirations to a less sensitive open ocean option and dustry might address that. This could be similar to the commercial where there are owners and a range of support service providers. In front-foot attention in this process, it will evolve haphazardly and eeds to be confronted, proactively,

ss that Te Ao Māori is a complete world operating in parallel to Te o Māori is a complete Māori cultural world, which mean the is instance concern 'everything'.

sion of intent to investigate and act on the 'micro plastic' threat in

ea grass in the surrounding area is not adversely affected

owever, note our submission point above to the effect that these ght into objective 13.21 and policies 13.21.3, 13.21.4 and 13.21.5 nining where and how much aquaculture is appropriate.

te statement in the plan -Issue 130 – If not managed well marine to have adverse effects, including cumulative adverse effects, on nd uses of the coastal environment.

	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.15	Neutral	Amend the explanation of lss issues for managing the coas most of the [deleted] [existing adverse effects on, the follow Submission Decision sought previously existed; or • where activities[,] such as new touri
Objective 13.21	32	The NZ Rock Lobster Industry Council (NZRLIC) and The Pāua Industry Council (PIC).	Mark Edwards	32.5	Neutral	In the interests of facilitating under the RMA), we suggest Variations or guidance mater
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.12	Neutral	This objective should refer to
	88	New Zealand Sports Fishing Council	Helen Pastor	88.2	Oppose	To not relocate marine farms farms to open water is just sh another site.
	00	Claure Day Decidents Accessistion	Traver Offen	00.11	0	For Marlborough District Cou
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.11	Oppose	This objective should refer to
	59	Port Underwood Association	Ken Roush	59.4	Support	The Association supports Ob
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.17	Neutral	Amend text of objective to re farm[ing industry] [deletefd] v coastal environment. In addit NZIER report, the NIWA eco 2013 and the Keeley 2009 re physical and operating requin "occurs in appropriate location information,"
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.3	Support	Retain as notified.
	11	Okiwi Bay Ratepayers Association	Tim Greenhough	11.1	Support	The Okiwi Bay Ratepayers A Aquaculture CMU and AMA Farms that affect the visual ir agree that natural land value
Objective 13.22	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.21	Neutral	This is about the manageme wording be amended by add
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.8	Support	Supports policy
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.13	Oppose	The cost of Both SOE and sp met by the industry, as the in domain, for its existence and be provided with exemption f effects have negated the abil prevented the current parlous
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.20	Neutral	This is about the management wording be amended by add
	59	Port Underwood Association	Ken Roush	59.5	Support	The Association supports Ob
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.53	Support	Retain provisions.
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.11	Support	Retain as notified.
Policy 13.20.2	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.48	Oppose	We disagree with a grandpar consents. Facilitating perpetu consents should be tendered
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.4	Oppose	It is important that a sunset of in re-tendering; a just position local people and then for oth
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.47	Oppose	We disagree with a grandpar consents. Facilitating perpetu consents should be tendered

Issue 13O as follows: Marine farming activity raises a number of pastal environment, especially in the Marlborough Sounds where ing marine farms are located]. These may include impacts from, or owing: ... • reverse sensitivity including: Page 13 of 33 # Provision ht • the establishment of marine farming where none has ere established or existing marine farming may be subject to urism or residential activity that may affect water quality;

g 'integrated management' (a core responsibility for the Council est that the Fisheries Act requirement should be referred to in the terial. (see original submission)

to marine farming in appropriate locations and densities

ns to open water Coastal Management Units as relocating of shifting the environmental issues associated with marine farms to

ouncil to only approve future consents for land-based aquaculture.

to marine farming in appropriate locations and densities

Dbjective 13.21 and therefore the associated policies.

read: [Deleted] [Maintain and enhance the existing] marine ] while protecting and maintaining the values of Marlborough's dition, the commentary should be amended to: a) Refer to the cosystems report14, the MPI Value of a Job report, and the MPI reviews. b) Add to the end of the second sentence "and the uirements of marine farms." c) Add to the final sentence after tions" the words "in accordance with the wealth of available

Association is in agreement in general with the above A variations. We agree with the principal with shifting the Marine I impact of the Croisilles Harbour, and Sounds area. We further ues have been given effective consideration within the document.

nent of marine farms once they are established. We submit that the dding "avoiding or" before "minimised" in the first sentence.

specific marine farm performance monitoring /compliance must be industry is totally reliant on the public domain, not then private nd profit making. Rates must not cover these aspects. Iwi must n from all related fees / charges / costs, as colonization and its ability of iwi to have acted effectively as kaitiaki, which would have bus natural world state situation.

nent of marine farms once they are established. We submit that the dding "avoiding or" before "minimised" in the first sentence.

Dbjective 13.22 and therefore the associated policies.

parenting allocation mechanism after the first term of AMA etual use entitlements is inequitable and inefficient. All AMA ed after the first AMA consent term.

t date is applied to all consents and that the rolling process results ion. This retendering should be weighted, first for iwi, second for others.

parenting allocation mechanism after the first term of AMA etual use entitlements is inequitable and inefficient. All AMA ed after the first AMA consent term.

			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.139	Neutral	Replace references to "new n these rules". Provide for a circ AMA can be created, by alloc necessary technical and scier submissions in respect of poli preferred, make necessary co
			79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.37	Support	Retain as notified.
			68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.49	Neutral	Amend explanation of Policy AMAs, ASAs or FAMAs] are p
			68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.56	Support	Amend explanation of Policy AMAs, ASAs or FAMAs* are (* denotes proposed new text
		Policy 13.21.1	13	Bigley	Peter John Bigley	13.1	Oppose	With regards to Policy 13.21. existing size." with "existing n equivalent amount of viable a
								Decision sought with regards Mussel Farmers before decid viable/affordable and logical s consideration farm productivit affordable implementation an
			24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.4	Support	Amend policy or add a new p and at Waihinau Bay (MF 808 therefore not been provided fr inappropriate for other forms Text sought to amend Policy (d) new and existing aquacul (i) Coastal marine zone (ii) Port zone (iii) Marina zone (iv) Port landing area zone except for aquaculture, ** water CMU** and for finfish fa
			24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.10	Support	Amend policy to read: Amend (d) new and existing aqua- (i) Coastal marine zone (ii) Port zone (iii) Marina zone (iv) Port landing area zone except in an AMA overlay (e) where possible, (Plea a change to this policy)
			78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.9	Neutral	Amend to make it clear that w relocation must be provided v The provisions should specify the following outcomes: (a) be of a sufficient size so a (b) be of a sufficient size to be with no lesser spacing than th level of productivity; Equivale planning maps.
			85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.7	Oppose	Amend clause (c) to read: "ma which will be assessed under Marokura which will be asses
								Renumber subsequent clause

ew marine farms" with "marine farms, other than provided for in circumstance where a party persuades the Council that a new llocating space to that party who provides Council with the scientific information necessary to establish the AMA (refer above to policy 13.21.7) If the alternative regime proposed by MFA/AQNZ is y consequential amendments.

icy 13.20.2 as follows: ... New marine farms [located outside of are prohibited in the enclosed waters of the Marlborough Sounds...

licy 13.20.2 as follows: ... New marine farms \*located outside of are prohibited in the enclosed waters of the Marlborough Sounds... text)

21.1(e): Replace "existing marine farms are provided for at their ng marine farms are provided for at their existing size and an le and farmable space."

rds to the farm reconfiguration: "That Council consults with the eciding on the final form of the AMA in order to achieve cal solutions in terms of the implementation, and take into ctivity, efficiency and a simplification of the farm structure to achieve and transition.

w policy stating that finfish farming at the Otanerau Bay (MF 8396) 8085) is an inappropriate aquaculture activity and FAMAs have ed for these sites. However, these sites are not deemed ms of aquaculture activity so have been provided as AMAs. licy 13.21.1 (d) to include the following (new text between \*\*): aculture activities are inappropriate in the following zones:

e, \*\*other than finfish farming\*\*, in an AMA overlay or the open sh farming in a FAMA or the open water CMU\*\*

nend policy 13.21.1 as follows: quaculture activities are inappropriate in the following zones:

erlay or the open water CMU; Please note there is another submission lodged by Council seeking

at where an existing farm needs to be relocated an area for ed which is "equivalent". ecify that "equivalent" means the area for relocation must achieve

so as to [be] able to accommodate the same length of longlines; to be able to accommodate adequate spacing between longlines; an that of the farm to be relocated; (c) have the same or a similar valent AMAs that meet these criteria should be identified on the

"marine farms may be appropriate in the off-shore CMUs and der Policy 13.21.6 and in the Enclosed Water CMU for Te Tai o sessed under Policy 13.21.8."

auses accordingly.

91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.13	Neutral	<ol> <li>We agree that marine farmin Sounds is inappropriate.</li> <li>The utility of CMU's for man- clarified in the commentary to to 3. (f) should be deleted as it do and stands to clash with other</li> <li>creating new AMA space we consent holders from elsewher of that public marine space as elsewhere.</li> </ol>
76	Marlborough Aquaculture Limited	David Clark	76.2	Oppose	Amend policy 13.21.1 to exem
107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.21	Neutral	Policy 13.21.1(b) Policy 13.21. some of the NTS sites on the r policies, so either the decisions policy framework needs to be a
62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.2	Neutral	Amend the policy as required t Waitata Reach for marine farm
70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.11	Oppose	Amend Policies 13.21.1-6 as re 44 Waitata Reach for marine fa
89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.4	Neutral	For item (d), add all the new de
90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.12	Neutral	<ol> <li>We agree that marine farmin Sounds is inappropriate.</li> <li>The utility of CMU's for man- clarified in the commentary to to 3. (f) should be deleted as it do and stands to clash with other</li> <li>creating new AMA space w consent holders from elsewher of that public marine space as elsewhere.</li> </ol>
92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.5	Neutral	Policy 13.21.1(f) - Replace "eq space" and add "the space pro space". A definition of equivale above.
92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.6	Neutral	Replace Part 7A mechanism w apply for a specific AMA area. (Sanford provided examples of submission for maps)
61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.2	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.21.1(c) to sta "new marine farms may be app Further amend policy 13.21.1(d marine farms in Offshore CMU Offshore CMUs will be provide wording with the same effect). explanation to the Policy. Draw AMAs around existing m
61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.3	Neutral	Adopt MFA/AQNZ submission identifying those consent holde location.' In the event that for any reasor Wakatū/Kono seek that the Co provisions to provide that wher marine farm (whether in a Encl can be applied for that a marin an authorisation.
61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.4	Neutral	Adopt MFA/AQNZ submission
83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.4	Neutral	Introduce additional policy: - C management in the Marlboroug • Environmental heterogeneity differently and at different scale • Connectivity is an important e

rming outside of AMAs and within the enclosed waters of the

nanaging marine farms is limited to administrative. This should be to the policy.

it does not contemplate meeting environmental standards at all her environmentally focused policies.

ce with a view toward only allocating it to displaced existing where is inequitable – the wider public is just as entitled to the use as someone who has previously had a consented activity

cempt marine farms from being prohibited.

.21.1(e) Policy 13.21.1(f) - That the identification of AMAs for he maps are not consistent with the approach identified in the sions requested in terms of the maps need to be made, or the be adjusted so that it is more accurate

ed to ensure no further provision of AMA space in CMU 44 arming.

as required to ensure that no new AMA space is allocated in CMU ne farming.

w designated coastal living area as set by the balance of the Plan.

rming outside of AMAs and within the enclosed waters of the

nanaging marine farms is limited to administrative. This should be to the policy.

it does not contemplate meeting environmental standards at all her environmentally focused policies.

ce with a view toward only allocating it to displaced existing where is inequitable – the wider public is just as entitled to the use as someone who has previously had a consented activity

"equivalent amount of space" with "equivalent amount of farmable provided is, as far as reasonably practical, to be equivalent valent space will need to be inserted, as per the submission

m with a searchable map identifying the consent holder entitled to rea. (Examples of how this would look are attached to submission) es of this for Anakoha Bay, Elie Bay and Nikau Bay - see

state: appropriate…"

1.1(c), or add new policy (d), to provide either that: "existing CMUs will be located within AMAs"; or "existing marine farms in vided for as a controlled activity." (Or similar equivalent policy ct). Corresponding changes will need to be made to the

g marine farms and in particular Wakatū Farm 8561 at D'Urville.

sion 'Replace Part 7A mechanism with a searchable map olders who will be entitled to apply for each line in its identified

ason this Decision is not adopted or implemented, at a minimum council amend Policy 13.22.1(g) and any other relevant where a proposed AMA covers the same area as an existing Enclosed Water, Nearshore, or Offshore CMU), a new consent arine farm as a controlled activity, without the need to first obtain

ion regarding Decisions Sought in respect of Policy 13.21.1(f).

- CMU's as tool to manage biodiversity decline and ecological rough Sounds is limited due to:

eity exists at multiple spatial scales to which organisms respond scales;

ant ecological pattern and process;

		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.18	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.21.1(c) to b farms 8561 and 8001 in AMA 1 applies to FAMAs, applicati
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.19	Neutral	Amend second paragraph of "adverse and positive effects' benefits provided by aquacult
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.20	Neutral	Replace "equivalent amount of "the space provided is, as far equivalent space will need to
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.21	Neutral	Replace Part 7A mechanism will be entitled to apply for ea in practice are shown on the period was not long enough for process of doing that work. To depicted in yellow. Maps are those yellow AMAs. Refer als
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.143	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.21.1(d)(ii) to Shakespeare Bay."
		79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.4	Support	Retain as notified, except for submission.
		40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.9	Neutral	Policies 13.21.1 and 13.21.7- relocated an area for relocation specify that 'equivalent' mean (a) be of a sufficient size so a be of a sufficient size to be at no lesser spacing than that of productivity; Equivalent AMAs maps.
		68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.9	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.21.1(d) as finew and existing aquaculture (i) Port zone (ii) Marina zone activities are inappropriate un Marlborough Environment Pla water CMU] Either provide ec amend Policy 13.21.1(f) to ac section 32 analysis of this pro- the term "Offshore CMU" is us
	Policy 13.21.2	62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.3	Neutral	Amend the policy as required Waitata Reach for marine far
		70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.12	Oppose	Amend Policies 13.21.1-6 as 44 Waitata Reach for marine
		111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.7	Neutral	MDC needs progressive guid
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.5	Neutral	Regarding subletting ASAs -
		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.8	Oppose	Establish an iwi – industry – c
		61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.10	Neutral	Adopt MFA/AQNZ Decision S iwi, in accordance with settler
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.22	Neutral	Allocate further space in ASA consultation with existing gro
		79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.5	Support	Retain as notified, except for submission.
		68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.10	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.21.2 as follo settlement areas] [deleted] [u Settlement Act 2004] are ider consent to use that space for authorisation provided under Act 2004. Amend the explana able to be] set aside for aqua Commercial Aquaculture Clai authorisations issued under s consent for a marine farm. Th

begin: "Where not identified as AMAs, ..." Provide for marine MAs, as per the submissions of those consent holders. If Variation ations in the offshore CMU should be (F)AMAs as relevant.

of commentary by deleting "adverse effects" and replacing with ts". Add a new Policy to recognise ecosystem services and other sulture.

nt of space" with "equivalent amount of [farmable] space" and add far as reasonably practical, to be equivalent space". A definition of to be inserted [as stated in separate submission point]

m with a searchable map identifying those consent holders who each line in its identified location. Examples of how this would look e three sample maps attached to this submission. The submission h for the industry to complete this line by line exercise. It is in the Tentative indicative amendments to the AMA boundaries are re being prepared showing the location of individual lines within also submission in respect Policy 13.21.7.

) to include: "..., expect for the Queen Charlotte College line in

or changes as to improve clarity and effectiveness set out in

.7- Amend to make it clear that where an existing farm needs to be ation must be provided which is 'equivalent. The provisions should ans the area for relocation must achieve the following outcomes: b as to be able to accommodate the same length of long lines; (b) able to accommodate adequate spacing between longlines; with to of the farm to be relocated; (c) have the same or a similar level of IAs that meet these criteria should be identified on the planning

s follows and then renumber subsequent clauses of the policy: (d) are activities are inappropriate in the following zones: (i) [deleted] he (iii) Port landing area zone [(e) new and existing aquaculture unless they are located within an AMA (as provided for in the Plan or through a subsequent change or variation) or the open equivalent space for existing finfish farming in new FAMAs, or acknowledge that space is being reduced and undertake a full proposal. Amend variation provisions as necessary so that only s used to refer to the Offshore CMU.

ed to ensure no further provision of AMA space in CMU 44 arming.

as required to ensure that no new AMA space is allocated in CMU ne farming.

uidance from Marlborough's Tangata Whenua Iwi

- no decision sought.

- council working group to work on a solution

n Sought that the Plan should allocate further space in ASAs for lement legislation.

SAs for iwi, in accordance with settlement obligations and in rowers.

or changes as to improve clarity and effectiveness set out in

bllows: Policy 13.21.2 – Areas [deleted] [identified as aquaculture [under section 12 of the Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims dentified as Aquaculture Settlement Areas (ASAs) and resource for marine farming will only be granted to those holding an er s13 of the Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement anation of Policy 13.21.2 as follows: Areas have been [and are uaculture for iwi under [section 12] [deleted] of the Māori claims Settlement Act 2004. In these areas only [those holding r section 13 of that Act] [deleted] may apply for a resource The plan provides for these areas as ASAs [deleted].

Policy 13.21.3	32	The NZ Rock Lobster Industry Council (NZRLIC) and The Pāua Industry Council (PIC).	Mark Edwards	32.1	Oppose	<ul> <li>a) Policy 13.21.3(e) should be feeding or breeding habitat for important species, and outsid management; and</li> <li>b) A new clause should be accomportant for customary, comsignificantly adversely affected</li> </ul>
	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.5	Oppose	Amend the policies to recogn to give greater recognition that
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.14	Neutral	<ol> <li>That this policy commence standards and other paramet</li> <li>Policy 13.21.3 should be a in Issue 13O.</li> <li>Considerations should incl activities – with reference to t</li> <li>For the purpose of paragin point to point line of navigation navigation.</li> <li>paragraph (e) should be reare areas that are likely, singular the feeding or breeding activit recreational fish species such important species"</li> <li>Paragraph (f) should be ca "or their buffer zones" after the</li> </ol>
	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.22	Neutral	That the identification of AMA the approach identified in the need to be made, or the polic
	62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.4	Neutral	Amend the policy as required Waitata Reach for marine far
	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.1	Oppose	To amend Policies 13.21.1-6 CMU 44 Waitata Reach for m
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.13	Neutral	<ol> <li>That this policy commences standards and other parametes. Policy 13.21.3 should be a in Issue 13O.</li> <li>Considerations should inclactivities – with reference to to 4. For the purpose of paraging point to point line of navigation.</li> <li>paragraph (e) should be reareas that are likely, singular the feeding or breeding activities such important species?</li> <li>Paragraph (f) should be cation of their buffer zones? after the feeding context and the feeding context and the feeding context and the feeding of the species such important species?</li> </ol>
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.9	Neutral	Replace 100 with 50m. AND 'generally' before the reference
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.1	Oppose	AMAs should be 100-250m o effects. Farms should not ext navigation and scenery prote
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.3	Oppose	CMUs and AMAs may need f aquaculture.
	83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.5	Neutral	Policy 13.21.3(f) Refer to Policy 3 of NZCPS: u unknown and require further culmination of a range of seq
	83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.6	Neutral	Policy 13.21.3(f) Refer to Policy 3 of NZCPS: unknown and require further culmination of a range of seq
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.23	Neutral	Amend text of policy to read '

be amended to read – Outside areas known to provide significant for New Zealand King Shag, elephant fish, dolphins and other side areas of habitat of particular significance for fisheries

added to Policy 13.21.3 to read -(x) outside areas that are ommercial or recreational fishing where fishing activity may be cted by the operation of a marine farm.

gnise that not all of those criteria need to apply in every case and that marine farms are appropriate within some ONLs.

ce with the qualifier "To the extent possible within environmental neters, AMAs (other than ASAs) are established.... e amended to also require specific regard to the matters outlined

nclude the utility or suitability of the particular area to aquaculture o the likes of product yield history, water currents and water depth. agraph (c) clarify that "recognised navigation routes" includes any tion that is likely to be used by recreational boaties for open speed

e rewritten to something along the lines as follows: "Outside of arly or cumulatively, to have a more than minor adverse effect on ivities of NZ King Shag, elephant fish, dolphins, high value ich as cod, sole, flounder, snapper or kawahai, and other

corrected to account for buffer zones – e.g. by adding the words the following wording "ecologically significant marine sites"

MAs for some of the NTS sites on the maps are not consistent with he policies, so either the decisions requested in terms of the maps plicy framework needs to be adjusted so that it is more accurate

ed to ensure no further provision of AMA space in CMU 44 arming.

-6 as required to ensure that no new AMA space is allocated in marine farming.

ce with the qualifier "To the extent possible within environmental leters, AMAs (other than ASAs) are established.... e amended to also require specific regard to the matters outlined

nclude the utility or suitability of the particular area to aquaculture o the likes of product yield history, water currents and water depth. agraph (c) clarify that "recognised navigation routes" includes any tion that is likely to be used by recreational boaties for open speed

e rewritten to something along the lines as follows: "Outside of arly or cumulatively, to have a more than minor adverse effect on ivities of NZ King Shag, elephant fish, dolphins, high value uch as cod, sole, flounder, snapper or kawahai, and other

corrected to account for buffer zones – e.g. by adding the words the following wording "ecologically significant marine sites"

D Replace "in order to" with "where necessary to". AND Insert ence to 50 and 300m.

n offshore, and support monitoring - and assessing - cumulative extend more than 250m offshore to preserve existing MDC otection rules

d further consideration. Provide for experimental and onshore

S: uncertainty of ecological effect and cumulative effects are er precaution. Marlborough Sounds as ecosystem is the equential dynamics

S: uncertainty of ecological effect and cumulative effects are er precaution. Marlborough Sounds as ecosystem is the equential dynamics

d "...are generally[, but not necessarily always,] located: ..."

		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.24	Neutral	Reword commentary to read: through AMAs will result in th for, by way of making it clear
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.25	Neutral	Policy 13.21.3(a) - Replace 1 to".
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.26	Neutral	Replace "away from" with "20 necessary to". AND Delete "a
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.28	Neutral	The policy be amended to ref Plan identifies that marine far be avoided. The Plan should
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.29	Neutral	Amend the policy to read: "Ou significant habitat of the New species."
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.30	Neutral	Policy 13.21.3(f) Add at the e
		79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.6	Support	Retain as notified, except for submission.
		40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.5	Oppose	Policies relating to Outstandir 13.21.3; 13.21.4; and 13.21.6 need to apply in every case a within some ONLs.
		68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.11	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.21.3 so that established to provide for the time the variation was notified to FAMAs or excludes FAMAs
	Policy 13.21.4	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.1	Support	Retain policy as proposed
		78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.6	Oppose	Amend the policies to recogn to give greater recognition that
		85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.8	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.21.4 by add Te Tai o Marokura, (A)additio and add to the end of the poli AMA within the CMUs for Te 13.21.8."
		91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.16	Neutral	Accordingly, we submit that the be added to Policy 13.21.4(a) Bay • Hopai Bay in Crail Bay to Mills Bay • The south side
		34	CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD	Quentin Alexander Muir Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor	34.1	Neutral	Amend policy 13.21.4 to read Policy 13.21.4 – Additional Al provide for existing marine fa Near-shore CMUs, and [new] existing coastal permit] are no
		62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.5	Neutral	Amend the policy as required Waitata Reach for marine far
		70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.13	Oppose	Amend Policies 13.21.1-6 as 44 Waitata Reach for marine
		86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.3	Neutral	Add (e) Coastal Section Oute Island CMU's.
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.6	Neutral	This should also include the a
		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.15	Neutral	Accordingly, we submit that the be added to Policy 13.21.4(a) Bay • Hopai Bay in Crail Bay to Mills Bay • The south side
		2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.4	Oppose	CMUs and AMAs may need f aquaculture.
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.31	Neutral	Change to '[C]' policy rather t read "Near-shore CMUs, an existing coastal permit are no
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.32	Neutral	Amend 13.21.4(a) by adding: Shakespeare Bay"

ad: "[...] The Council intends that the new spatial layout achieved the values of the Marlborough Sounds [deleted] [being accounted ar where existing marine farming activity will continue to occur.]"

e 100 with 50. AND Replace "in order to" with "where necessary

20m away from". AND Replace "in order to" with "where "and other areas of significant marine biodiversity value".

reflect the situation where either Appendix 1 or Appendix 2 of the farming is inappropriate in those areas, then those areas should Id be consistent in this regard.

Outside areas where marine farming would adversely affect w Zealand King Shag, elephant fish, dolphins and other important

e end" "where this is necessary to protect those sites".

or changes as to improve clarity and effectiveness set out in

ding Natural Landscapes (including, but not limited to, Policies 1.6) - Amend policies to recognise that not all of these criteria e and to give greater recognition that marine farms are appropriate

hat it is clear that it applies to those AMAs that have been he area of existing marine farms and that were proposed at the ied. Amend Policy 13.21.3 so that it either more accurately applies IAs (with an equivalent FAMA policy created).

gnise that not all of those criteria need to apply in every case and that marine farms are appropriate within some ONLs.

dding at the start the words: "Except for the CMUs 38A and 8A for itional..."

olicy the words: "The establishment of any marine farm or any Te Tai o Marokura shall be managed in accordance with Policy

t the following areas (currently CMZ 1 areas under the MSRMP) (a): • Tuhitarata Bay, in Beatrix Bay • The head waters of Clova ay • The north side of Kenepuru Sound from Skiddaw Bay around le of Kenepuru Sound from Broughton Bay to the Kenepuru Heads

ad as follows - additions are indicated by []: AMAs in the Enclosed Waters CMUs (AMAs that are not to farms or the relocation of existing marine farms), and AMAs in w] marine farms in the offshore CMUs [that do not have an not appropriate in

ed to ensure no further provision of AMA space in CMU 44 arming.

as required to ensure that no new AMA space is allocated in CMU ne farming.

uter Pelorus 9 and; Chetwode Islands, Titi Island and Forsyth

e area designated by the Harbourmaster for Cruise boat transport.

t the following areas (currently CMZ 1 areas under the MSRMP) (a): • Tuhitarata Bay, in Beatrix Bay • The head waters of Clova ay • The north side of Kenepuru Sound from Skiddaw Bay around le of Kenepuru Sound from Broughton Bay to the Kenepuru Heads

d further consideration. Provide for experimental and onshore

er than '[RPS]' policy; AND Amend the words of Policy 13.21.4 to , and new marine farms in the offshore CMUs that do not have an not appropriate in: ..."

ng: "...with the exception of the Queen Charlotte College line in

	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.33	Neutral	Make the consequential char altered in other appeals. Mal text below the policy in line v
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.34	Support	Retain provision Policy 13.2
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.35	Support	Retain provision Policy 13.2
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.7	Support	Retain as notified, except for submission.
	40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.6	Oppose	Policies relating to Outstand 13.21.3; 13.21.4; and 13.21. need to apply in every case within some ONLs.
Policy 13.21.5	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.8	Support	Remove reference to 'Values deleted between []: To crea This policy provides addition appropriate. This includes k Marlborough Sounds and co of these values are identified development of these provis
	32	The NZ Rock Lobster Industry Council (NZRLIC) and The Pāua Industry Council (PIC).	Mark Edwards	32.2	Oppose	Policy 13.21.5(b)(ii) should b or algae beds or habitat of pa of the AMA that may be sign
	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.9	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.2.5 by addi Te Tai o Marokura t(T)he ap and add to the end of the po AMA within the CMUs for Te
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.17	Neutral	<ol> <li>13.21.8."</li> <li>What is needed is an extra can be added within the Sou a new AMA must be for an a reasons, be undertaken with</li> <li>We submit that a cumulati paragraph (a). This new para likely to result in or contribute identified in proposed new P</li> <li>Paragraph (a) should not should refer to the 'area of in that the activities actually infit</li> <li>As noted in section 4 abo effects and does not facilitate for in (1) above (which include included to effect any cumula 5. Paragraph (c) is far too na paragraph should be rewritted farm will not narrow any navi any more than minor adverse point to point navigation" (</li> <li>It is not appropriate that na affected by lights or noise from amended to require regard to amenity broadly.</li> <li>In paragraphs (b)(ii), (d) a minor" effects. A plan change demand adverse effect threes applying for a non-complying 8. There is reference to a Va That values are dynamic ma Report has not been notified the Values Report is also no representation or constraint of intended to be representative areas.</li> </ol>

hange if the definition of the National Transportation Route is Make reference to the side bays being excluded in the explanatory e with this paragraph.

3.21.4(c)

### 3.21.4(d)

for changes as to improve clarity and effectiveness set out in

nding Natural Landscapes (including, but not limited to, Policies 21.6) - Amend policies to recognise that not all of these criteria se and to give greater recognition that marine farms are appropriate

ues Report' and associated wording, as shown below (text to be reate a new additional AMA, a plan change or variation is required. ional guidance on when a new AMA may be considered s key considerations of the natural and human use values of the consideration of monitoring of cumulative adverse effects. [Many ied in the Values Report prepared in 2018 as part of the visions].

d be amended to read – no reefs, biogenic habitats, cobble habitats f particular significance for fisheries management within 50 metres ignificantly adversely affected by the operation of the marine farm;

dding at the start the words: "Other than in the Enclosed CMU 38A appropriateness of ..."

policy the words: "The establishment of any marine farm or any Te Tai o Marokura shall be managed in accordance with Policy

xtraordinary activity threshold that must be met before more AMA's sounds. We submit that policy 13.21.5 be amended to the effect that n aquaculture activity that cannot, for biophysical or hydrodynamic rithin the existing AMA space in the Sounds.

lative effect paragraph must be added to the policy before aragraph should provide that a new AMA must not be created if it is bute to the exceedance of any of the cumulative effect thresholds Policy 13.21.3.1 above.

not refer to a CMU as effects can cross CMU boundaries. Rather, it f influence'. An area of influence is self-explanatory – it is the area influence.

bove, paragraph (a) is crafted on the ASC Standard for benthic tate any regard to cumulative effects. The new paragraph submitted cludes application of the ASC Standard for pelagic effects) must be mulative limit.

o narrow and is inappropriately worded. We submit that this itten as follows: " the location of an AMA and subsequent marine avigable channel resulting in a speed restriction nor otherwise have erse effects on navigation, including by encroachment on lines of

at regard only be had to amenity values to the extent that they are from proposed farm activity. Paragraph (e) should thus be d to be had to the matters referred to at Issue 13O, including visual

) and (e) "significant" effects should be replaced by "no more than nge in an environment that is already considered to be full should resholds that are, at the very least, as stringent as they are when ing resource consent under section 104D(1)(a).

Values Report 2018. We submit that it should be made clear: • matters of fact that cannot be dictated by a plan and that the Values ed and consulted on and as such it does not form part of V1. • That not intended to be comprehensive, nor is it intended to be a nt on Council's view on the values for any area, and nor is it tive of the values held by the communities or other stakeholders in

	109	Guardians of the Sounds Inc	Clare Pinder and William Foster	109.3	Oppose	Marine Farms: Ideally the dist ecologically significant sites fr sea to disperse waste from th can be managed. It is no long into waterways. Fin fish farmin
	62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.6	Neutral	Amend the policy as required Waitata Reach for marine farr
	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.14	Oppose	Amend Policies 13.21.1-6 as 44 Waitata Reach for marine
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.23	Neutral	Add the principle : "Away from [inferred]
	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.7	Neutral	To always publically notify the
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.16	Neutral	<ol> <li>What is needed is an extraction be added within the Sound a new AMA must be for an addition of the sound and the so</li></ol>
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.5	Oppose	CMUs and AMAs may need for aquaculture.
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.9	Oppose	Assess pre-2020 and post-20 productivity, bacterial loads. C
	83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.7	Oppose	Delete this policy
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.36	Neutral	Replace "[RPS]" with "[C]". AN 13.21.5 to include "applied for "additional AMAs".
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.37	Neutral	Policy 13.21.5(a). Amend sub considered. Delete the words
	 72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.38	Neutral	Policy 13.21.5(b) - Change "v metres".

distance should be 500 metres. Salmon Farms: The distance from s from a salmon farm should be 1 km. These farms are using the their activities and should ideally be land based where pollutants onger acceptable for human and dairy farm waste to be discharged ming is no different.

ed to ensure no further provision of AMA space in CMU 44 arming.

as required to ensure that no new AMA space is allocated in CMU ne farming.

om areas of particular significance to iwi."

the creation of an AMA.

traordinary activity threshold that must be met before more AMA's bunds. We submit that policy 13.21.5 be amended to the effect that aquaculture activity that cannot, for biophysical or hydrodynamic thin the existing AMA space in the Sounds.

ative effect paragraph must be added to the policy before aragraph should provide that a new AMA must not be created if it is ute to the exceedance of any of the cumulative effect thresholds Policy 13.21.3.1 above.

ot refer to a CMU as effects can cross CMU boundaries. Rather, it influence'. An area of influence is self-explanatory – it is the area of fluence.

bove, paragraph (a) is crafted on the ASC Standard for benthic ate any regard to cumulative effects. The new paragraph submitted udes application of the ASC Standard for pelagic effects) must be ulative limit.

narrow and is inappropriately worded. We submit that this ten as follows: " the location of an AMA and subsequent marine wigable channel resulting in a speed restriction nor otherwise have rse effects on navigation, including by encroachment on lines of

t regard only be had to amenity values to the extent that they are from proposed farm activity. Paragraph (e) should thus be to be had to the matters referred to at Issue 13O, including visual

and (e) "significant" effects should be replaced by "no more than ge in an environment that is already considered to be full should esholds that are, at the very least, as stringent as they are when ng resource consent under section 104D(1)(a).

Values Report 2018. We submit that it should be made clear: • hatters of fact that cannot be dictated by a plan and that the Values and consulted on and as such it does not form part of V1. • That not intended to be comprehensive, nor is it intended to be a t on Council's view on the values for any area, and nor is it we of the values held by the communities or other stakeholders in

d further consideration. Provide for experimental and onshore

2020 cumulative effects, support additional monitoring, e.g arm s. Consider monitoring and scientific limits.

AND Replace "s 360" with "s 360A". AND Amend text of Policy for after Variation 1 becomes operative" after the words

sub-policy (a) to require both positive and adverse effects to be ds beginning "without more..." to end of sub-policy.

e "within 50 metres" in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) to "within 20

Kintapu Allan         Feward Image         Reword Image           68         Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)         Michael Nieleen         68.12         Neutral         Amend Point Feature Image           Policy 13.21.6         24         Mariberough District Council         Louise Walker         24.9         Support         Remove to the Action Summer Image           32         The NZ Roak Lobate Industry Council (ICPC)_C and The Paus Indust	
Policy 13.21.6         24         Mailborough District Council         Louise Walker         24.9         Support           Remover Policy 13.21.6         24         Mailborough District Council         Louise Walker         24.9         Support           32         The NZ Pock Lobater Industry Council (NZRLIC) and The Paua Industry Council (PIC).         Mark Edwards         32.3         Oppose           78         Hughes         Claran Hughes         78.7         Oppose           85         Te Rumanga o Kakkoura and Te Rumanga o Tahu.         Trudy Heath         85.10         Oppose         Amend Po and add or AMA with to give ge and add or AMA with the forwards           91         Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated         Andrew Caddle         91.18         Neutral 1.82.18."           109         Guardians of the Sounds Inc         Clare Pinder and William Foster         100.4         Oppose	notified, except fo ne policy as follows he appropriatenes shore CMUs will b
Policy 13.21.6 32 The NZ Rock Lobster Industry Council (NZRLIC) and The Päua Industry Council (PIC). 34 Hughes 78 Hughes 78 Te Rünanga o Kaikõura and Te Rünanga o Ngai Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngai Tahu). 91 Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated 91.18 Neutral 91.18 Neutral 91.19	Dicy 13.21.5 to: a) Policy 13.21.3 b) I nent of additional harine farming and how Policy 13.21.9 rently in a CMU d) nable the establish and species) in a t rements for the es an: • Cobble habita 21.5 as follows: by Order in Cound on the recommend
Image: Note of the second s	eference to 'Value etween []: The a considering adver arine area [includi for when they are
85       Te Rünanga o Kaikõura and Te Rünanga o Ngãi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngãi Tahu).       Trudy Heath       85.10       Oppose       Amend Po Te Tai o M         91       Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddie       91.18       Neutral       1. Referen aragra aragra areas that the feeding the shold fi 5. A new policy mus         109       Guardians of the Sounds Inc       Clare Pinder and William Foster       109.4       Oppose       Marine Far	21.6(g)(ii) should ls or habitat of par tly adversely affec use should be add for customary, con tly adversely affec
85       Te Rûnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rûnanga o Ngãi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngãi Tahu).       Trudy Heath       85.10       Oppose       Amend Po Te Tai o M and add to AMA withir 13.21.8."         91       Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddie       91.18       Neutral       I. Referen 2. "recogn proposed f 3. paragra the feeding recreations important s 4. Paragra threshold f 5. A new p policy mus standard a Bivalve Sta         109       Guardians of the Sounds Inc       Clare Pinder and William Foster       109.4       Oppose       Marine Far	e policies to recog eater recognition t
91       Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddie       91.18       Neutral       1. Referen 2. "recogn proposed f 3. paragraj areas that the feeding recreationa importants         109       Guardians of the Sounds Inc       Clare Pinder and William Foster       109.4       Oppose       Marine Far	olicy 13.21.6 by ac Marokura, (A)addit o the end of the po in the CMUs for Te
	nce to Values Rep nised navigation r for policy 13.21.3. aph (c) should be r t are likely, singula g or breeding acti- nal fish species inc species" aphs (g) and(h) se for effects such as paragraph should st also demonstra- as prescribed by p tandard version 1.
sea to disp can be ma	arms: Ideally the di Ily significant sites perse waste from anaged. It is no lor ways. Fin fish farm
Association be change farms within assessed.	ule 16.6 but never ed so that it refers nin in the offshore " The opening for, by way of exar

for changes as to improve clarity and effectiveness set out below. we or to like effect: "Where they are not inappropriate under Policy ess of additional AMAs in the enclosed Waters CMUs and AMAs in be assessed..."

a) Clarify the link and interactions between the policy and the b) Ensure the policy has appropriate requirements to enable the al AMAs for novel aquaculture that does not involve conventional nd FAMAs for finfish farming (or develop a new policy to cover this) 1.5(a) is intended to apply in situations where there are no marine d) Ensure the policy sets appropriate thresholds and requirements ishment of additional AMAs (including for novel aquaculture a timely manner e) Ensure the policy sets appropriate thresholds establishment of additional FAMAs f) Clarify what the following bitats • Algae beds • Significantly narrow Amend the explanation of ....a[n] [deleted] [amendment] to a regional coastal plan made uncil [by the Governor-General,] under the regulations of s360[A] of ndation of the Minister of Aquaculture].

ues Report' and associated wording, as shown below (text to be appropriateness of marine farms within the offshore CMU will be verse effects on any of the natural and human use values of the iding those identified in the Values Report 2018] and may be e located ...

d be amended to read – reefs, biogenic habitats, cobble habitats or articular significance for fisheries management that may be ected by the operation of a marine farm; and

dded to Policy 13.21.6 to read - (x) outside areas that are commercial or recreational fishing where fishing activity may be acted by the operation of a marine farm.

ognise that not all of those criteria need to apply in every case and that marine farms are appropriate within some ONLs.

adding at the start the words: "Except for the CMUs 38A and 8A for ditional..."

policy the words: "The establishment of any marine farm or any Te Tai o Marokura shall be managed in accordance with Policy

eport should be deleted.

routes" should, for this purpose, be defined in the same way as .3.

e rewritten to something along the lines as follows: "Outside of ularly or cumulatively, to have a more than minor adverse effect on ctivities of NZ King Shag, elephant fish, dolphins, high value ncluding cod, sole, flounder snapper or kawahai, and other

set a threshold for effects of 'significant'. This is inappropriate. The as these should be no more than minor.

Id be added requiring that applications for marine farms under this rate that the proposed activity will comply with the pelagic effects / paragraph 2.2 of the Aquaculture Stewardship Council ASC 1.1 March 2019.

distance should be 500 metres. Salmon Farms: The distance from es from a salmon farm should be 1 km. These farms are using the m their activities and should ideally be land based where pollutants longer acceptable for human and dairy farm waste to be discharged arming is no different.

vertheless recommend that the introduction to this Policy 13.21.16 ors within the policy at the start ' The appropriateness of marine re [sic] CMU will be classified as discretionary activities and will be ng paragraph of this policy should also go on to say "....and may be cample and not limitation, when they are located ...."

110	Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents' Association	Andrew Caddie	110.11	Oppose	Accordingly we recommend the and wording added along the I 100 metres and in the case of recommend deleting the word with the NZCPS and Part 2 of clauses (a) to (g) is rather vage buffer zones given the large vo footprint.
34	CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD	Quentin Alexander Muir Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor	34.2	Neutral	Amend policy 13.21.6 to read a Policy 13.21.6 – The appropria resource consent has been he adverse effects on any of the r including those identified in the located:
107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.9	Neutral	Define 'recognised navigationa *_*, delete between [_]): 'Outsi significant breeding or feeding and [other important species]'; phrase. The Values Report 2018 does
62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.7	Neutral	Amend the policy as required t Waitata Reach for marine farm
89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.8	Neutral	Amend policy 13.21.6(d) to add
90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.17	Neutral	<ol> <li>Reference to Values Report</li> <li>"recognised navigation rout proposed for policy 13.21.3.</li> <li>paragraph (c) should be rew areas that are likely, singularly the feeding or breeding activitie recreational fish species including important species"</li> <li>Paragraphs (g) and(h) set a threshold for effects such as the 5. A new paragraph should be policy must also demonstrate to standard as prescribed by para Bivalve Standard version 1.1 M</li> </ol>
92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.10	Oppose	Amend to 50 to read 20m
2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.6	Oppose	CMUs and AMAs may need fu aquaculture.
61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.5	Neutral	Adopt MFA/AQNZ submission: definition as per above submiss new marine farms (for which m Amend (c) to read: "Outside ar habitat of the New Zealand Kir Amend (d) to read: Replace "m Amend (e) to read: Replace "a the Volume 4 planning maps" v Category A and B sites in Appy The second (e) should read (f) Delete (g) Additional Decisions Sought by Farms - Wakatū also seeks that policy) to provide that new con provided for as controlled activ the area of existing marine farm within those AMAs are then pro Report 2018' – Remove refere identified values that form part
83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay	Rob Schuckard	83.8	Neutral	Additional Policy: Prior to estat
	Inc				offshore areas of the Marlboro establish the spatial distribution

d that the distinction be made to the introduction of this sub clause he lines of "In the case of an AMA for bivalve farming more than e of a Finfish AMA more than 1800 metres from..." We ord "significantly" in clause 9g) (ii) to better ensure compliance e of the RMA. We note the use of the word "Outside" in sub vague and underlines the need for such areas to have significant e volumes of waste generated from a Finfish farm over a large

ad as follows - additions are indicated by []: priateness of [new] marine farms (that is farms for which no held) within the offshore CMU will be assessed considering he natural and human use values of the coastal marine area he values Report 2018 and may be provided for when they are

ional routes'. Amend Policy 13.21.6(b) as follows (insert between outside areas \*where marine farming would adversely affect\* ling habitat for New Zealand King Shag, elephant fish, dolphins es]' and include other species rather than the current catch-all

bes not appear to be readily available.

ed to ensure no further provision of AMA space in CMU 44 arming.

add and other Important species.

port should be deleted.

routes" should, for this purpose, be defined in the same way as 3.

rewritten to something along the lines as follows: "Outside of arly or cumulatively, to have a more than minor adverse effect on ivities of NZ King Shag, elephant fish, dolphins, high value cluding cod, sole, flounder snapper or kawahai, and other

et a threshold for effects of 'significant'. This is inappropriate. The as these should be no more than minor.

d be added requiring that applications for marine farms under this ate that the proposed activity will comply with the pelagic effects paragraph 2.2 of the Aquaculture Stewardship Council ASC .1 March 2019.

d further consideration. Provide for experimental and onshore

sion: Delete reference to "Values Report 2018" (otherwise include mission). Amend text of policy to read "The appropriateness of ch no prior resource consent has been granted) within..." e areas where marine farming would adversely affect significant I King Shag, elephant fish, dolphins and other important species." e "more than minor" with "significant"

ce "areas of ecologically significant marine biodiversity shown on ps" with "Ecologically Significant Marine Sites, identified as Appendix 27."

d (f).

ht by Wakatū/Kono - New Consents Applied for by Existing Marine is that the Council amend Policy 13.2.6 (or add a new additional consents for existing marine farms within Offshore CMUs are activities; or alternatively that AMAs are established to provide for farms within Offshore CMUs (and that new consent applications in provided for as a controlled activity). Reference to the 'Values ference to 'Values Report 2018' and if necessary include any part of the assessment in the Policy or in a Schedule to the Plan.

stablishing the appropriateness of future applications in the orough Sounds, comprehensive surveys will be carried out to ution of new to be identified marine significant areas.

			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.39	Neutral	Delete reference to "Values F submission). Amend text of p which no prior resource conse
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.40	Neutral	Policy 13.21.6(c) - The wordin same reasons, the same cha read: "Outside areas where n New Zealand King Shag, elep
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.41	Neutral	Policy 13.21.6(d) Replace "m
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.42	Neutral	Policy 13.21.6(e) Replace "ar Volume 4 planning maps" wit and B sites in Appendix 27."
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.43	Oppose	Policy 13.21.6(e) Correct the
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.44	Oppose	Delete (g)
			79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.9	Support	Retain as notified, except for Reword the policy as follows offshore CMU will be assesse use values of the coastal man and marine farms within the c
			40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.7	Oppose	Policies relating to Outstandir 13.21.3; 13.21.4; and 13.21.6 need to apply in every case a within some ONLs.
			68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.13	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.21.6 to clari beds Create additional policie providing a clear consenting p while recognising and manag aquaculture.
		Policy 13.21.7	9	Littlefield	Rod Littlefield	9.1	Oppose	Variation 1A Oppose finfish farming in the
			18	Wright	Richard and Christine Wright	18.1	Oppose	Variation 1A - Proposed Fin F Opposes the proposed fin fisl (Inferred)
			24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.11	Support	Amend 13.21.7 to remove the 13.22.1 shows that the currer effect on the natural and hum activities can be undertaken v human use values of the CM
			78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.10	Neutral	Amend to make it clear that w relocation must be provided w The provisions should specify the following outcomes: (a) be of a sufficient size so a (b) be of a sufficient size to be with no lesser spacing than the level of productivity; Equivale planning maps.
			78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.11	Neutral	Amend the variation to remove occupied by structures/size of The provisions should permit a farm (including where farms allow for longer anchor warps depending on the shape of the

s Report 2018" (otherwise include definition as per above f policy to read "The appropriateness of [new] marine farms [(for nsent has been granted)] within..."

ding of this provision is identical to Policy 13.21.3(e). For the hanges should be made to this provision. Amend the policy to e marine farming would adversely affect significant habitat of the lephant fish, dolphins and other important species."

"more than minor" with "significant"

"areas of ecologically significant marine biodiversity shown on the with "Ecologically Significant Marine Sites, identified as Category A ."

ne numbering (2 x sub-policy (e)). The second (e) should read (f).

or changes as to improve clarity and effectiveness set out below. vs or to like effect: "The appropriateness of marine farms within the ssed considering adverse effects on any of the natural and human harine area including those identified in the Values Report 2018 e offshore CMU may be provided for when they are located:..."

ding Natural Landscapes (including, but not limited to, Policies 1.6) - Amend policies to recognise that not all of these criteria e and to give greater recognition that marine farms are appropriate

arify what the following terms mean: • Cobble habitats • Algae cies recognising the potential for open ocean aquaculture and g pathway that facilitates development of open ocean aquaculture aging its novel and new aspects compared to traditional inshore

ne Marlborough sounds

n Fish - AMA Finfish 6 fish farm location.

the word 'within' to read: (ii) monitoring in accordance with Policy rent scale of marine farming in the CMU is not having a significant uman use values of the CMU and that additional marine farming en without creating a significant adverse effects on the natural and CMU.

t where an existing farm needs to be relocated an area for d which is "equivalent".

cify that "equivalent" means the area for relocation must achieve

b as to [be] able to accommodate the same length of longlines; be able to accommodate adequate spacing between longlines; that of the farm to be relocated; (c) have the same or a similar alent AMAs that meet these criteria should be identified on the

nove the requirement that there be no increase to the total area area of the marine farm.

nit a large overall farm footprint and allow flexibility to reconfigure rms are relocated from shallower sites to deeper sites in order to rps, a workable farm layout, and wider spacing between longlines f the allocated AMA).

	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.11	Support	Add a new Policy 13.21.8 to p enclosed waters and open co should be developed in consu- Kaikōura to determine how pr These provisions should be ir way of a variation once comp Renumber subsequent policie
	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.15	Oppose	Amend proposed Policy 13.2 38A and 8A for Te Tai o Marc and add to the end of the poli CMUs for Te Tai o Marokura Add an appropriate policy for Ngāi Tahu takiwā after consu Kaikōura, and add to the prop
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.19	Neutral	<ol> <li>We support the policy of m allocation scheme.</li> <li>Policy 13.21.7(b) be amend AMAs created as part of the r any need to control or regulat cumulative effects, authorisat</li> <li>Policy 13.21.7(b) should be (b) should be changed to read where and to what extent and an AMA. In exercising this dis beginning of each of paragrap degree that Council in its disc (ba) Council may elect to mov AMAs created as part of the r considers the allocation proce implement.</li> <li>Our submission is thus that to meet the threshold required allocate consent rights other f 5. we submit that the following resource consents in AMAs c plan change shall be publicly</li> <li>We support paragraph (c)</li> <li>we submit that paragraph in the relevant area of influen effects standard in paragraph Standard version 1.1 March 2 undertaken without more thar area.</li> <li>Subject to our comments o</li> <li>Paragraph (f) should comm</li> </ol>
	110	Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents' Association	Andrew Caddie	110.3	Neutral	Amend title to read "Authorisa
	110	Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents' Association	Andrew Caddie	110.4	Neutral	13. 21.7(h) be changed to "fir "same space", consented are
	110	Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents' Association	Andrew Caddie	110.5	Oppose	We recommend the deletion of in sub clause (h)(ii).
	110	Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents' Association	Andrew Caddie	110.6	Oppose	These historical errors when a into the future.
	62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.1	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.21.7. h (ii) s Maud Island, CMU 44 Waitata
	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.6	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.21.7. h (ii) s Maud Island and CMU 44 Wa
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.3	Oppose	It is important that a sunset dan in re-tendering; a just position local people and then for oth

o provide for the management of new marine farms within both the coastal waters that fall within the takiwā of Ngāi Tahu. This policy nsultation with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o proposed Objective 31,.21 applies within the Ngāi Tahu takiwā. e inserted into the Proposed Marlborough Environment Plan by nplete.

icies accordingly.

5.21.7(6) by adding at the start the words: "Except for the CMUs arokura, (A)authorisations for finfish farms..."

olicy the words: "The establishment of any finfish farm within the ra shall be managed in accordance with Policy 13.21.8."

or finfish farming in both enclosed and open waters within the sultation with Te Rūnanga of Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o roposed plan by way of a variation.

managing demand for coastal marine space by way of an

ended by adding the wording as indicated below: For space in e notified variation to the plan, other than FAMAs, and subject to ilate activity in order to manage environmental issues including sations for marine farming.....

be amended as follows: (1) The second sentence in paragraph ead: "Subject to paragraph (g), Council shall have discretion as to an existing consent holder is granted an allocation right or rights in discretion Council shall adopt the following principles: (2) At the raphs (b)(i) to (iv) add the words: "Where possible and to the iscretion determines," (3) Add a new paragraph (ba) as follows: nove to publicly tender some or all authorisations for an AMA or e notified variation to the plan if and to the extent that Council pocedure under paragraph (b) to be impractical or inefficient to

that Council has made an inadequate assessment and has failed red by section 165H(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991 to er than by way of tender.

ving new policy (g) is required: (g) Allocations for second term s created as part of the notified variation to the plan or by private cly tendered.

(c) of Policy 13.21.7

bh (d)(ii) be replaced with the following: Filter feeding aquaculture ence is and will remain within the limits prescribed in the pelagic ph 2.2 of the Aquaculture Stewardship Council ASC Bivalve h 2019 and the additional marine farming activities can be nan minor adverse effects on the human use values of the relevant

s on public tendering above, we support paragraph (e). mmence with the words "Subject to paragraph (g)".

isation Methodology – AMAs and FAMAs"

"finfish marine farming" Amend ambiguity between the use of area and the definition of marine farm

n of the references to Waitata Reach CMU and Maud Island CMU

en siting marine farms should not we submit be "grandfathered"

) so that there is no provision of new FAMA space in CMU 28 ata Reach and CMU 42 Tory Channel for finfish farming.

) so that there is no provision of new FAMA space in CMU 28 Naitata Reach for finfish farming.

t date is applied to all consents and that the rolling process results ion. This retendering should be weighted, first for iwi, second for others.

	88	New Zealand Sports Fishing Council	Helen Pastor	88.3	Oppose	For Marlborough District Co environments. For Marlborough District Co To revert unoccupied FAMA
	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.20	Oppose	Remove final paragraph as effects and could have effect
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.18	Support	<ol> <li>We support the policy of r allocation scheme.</li> <li>Policy 13.21.7(b) be amend AMAs created as part of the any need to control or regula cumulative effects, authorisation . Policy 13.21.7(b) should be (b) should be changed to react where and to what extent ar an AMA. In exercising this dist (base) Council may elect to medde AMAs created as part of the considers the allocation produing allocate consent rights other 5. we submit that the followi resource consents in AMAs plan change shall be publicit 6. We support paragraph in the relevant area of influe effects standard in paragraph Standard version 1.1 March undertaken without more that area.</li> <li>Subject to our comments 9. Paragraph (f) should comments</li> </ol>
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.11	Neutral	Delete and replace this poli the layout for marine farming That should include the layo within it are to be located, w each AMA - i.e. as set out in marine farm (backbone leng CMU maps. Sanford has pro proposing how the above ca of authorised farming space move from and to: (a) When less, this move should be a blocks differently, e.g. a diffe with limited notification to ac the areas which are farmabl structures and areas which are an integrated Sounds-wide to will be moved from and whe to move into (e.g. Sanford S relocate lost lines into equiv. Sites 8511 and Site 8512 co (e) the Plan should provide to

Council to revert any unoccupied FAMA spaces to more natural

Council to not issue any permits for non-Finfish marine farms. MA spaces to a more natural environment

as proposed as it is not appropriate as per different environmental fects on the monitoring of finfish effects in the surrounding area.

of managing demand for coastal marine space by way of an

nended by adding the wording as indicated below: For space in the notified variation to the plan, other than FAMAs, and subject to gulate activity in order to manage environmental issues including risations for marine farming.....

Id be amended as follows: (1) The second sentence in paragraph read: "Subject to paragraph (g), Council shall have discretion as to an existing consent holder is granted an allocation right or rights in s discretion Council shall adopt the following principles: (2) At the agraphs (b)(i) to (iv) add the words: "Where possible and to the discretion determines," (3) Add a new paragraph (ba) as follows: move to publicly tender some or all authorisations for an AMA or the notified variation to the plan if and to the extent that Council procedure under paragraph (b) to be impractical or inefficient to

s that Council has made an inadequate assessment and has failed uired by section 165H(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991 to her than by way of tender.

owing new policy (g) is required: (g) Allocations for second term As created as part of the notified variation to the plan or by private licly tendered.

(c) of Policy 13.21.7

aph (d)(ii) be replaced with the following: Filter feeding aquaculture uence is and will remain within the limits prescribed in the pelagic aph 2.2 of the Aquaculture Stewardship Council ASC Bivalve ch 2019 and the additional marine farming activities can be than minor adverse effects on the human use values of the relevant

nts on public tendering above, we support paragraph (e). commence with the words "Subject to paragraph (g)".

olicy and associated rules and methods with provisions establishing ing in the Marlborough Sounds after the Plan becomes operative. ayout of both the AMA generally and where individual marine farms which consent holders can apply, and in what locations; inside in the MAF-AQNZ yellow-line version. As much as possible, all ngth) relocations should be predetermined and allocated on revised provided a full set of revised CMU maps with this submission, can be achieved while ensuring Sanford retains the same amount ce. Within each AMA, identify the individual farms and where they ere the farm's position and the direction of lines are the same or a controlled activity. (b) Where the intention is to lay out the farm ifferent orientation, it should be a restricted discretionary activity adjoining marine farm owners. (c) Within each of the sites, identify able (i.e. areas that would contain the farmed species/growing ch would only be used for moorings); and (d) To record the above in le map and corresponding database, detailing where every longline here it will be moved to. (e) Where an AMA lacks space for a farm I Site 8539), there should be a process for the permit holder to ivalent space elsewhere in the Sounds. For example, Sanford could be extended with less than a minor impact on CMU integrity. le for this reconciliation as described above as a controlled activity.

	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.12	Neutral	Policy 13.21.7(b)(i) - Delete to sentence. Policy 13.21.7(b)(ii) - Amend backbone metres and product Policy 13.21.7(b)(iii) Refer to alternative allocation regime Policy 13.21.7(b)(iv) - Replace word is found. Provide guidar i.e. where equivalent space in created in the existing farm's a farm; 2. Alternative AMA sp same use-value; 4. There is no relocation costs/effort for min whether the move into the AM Policy 13.21.7(c) - Delete the and replace with "while allow Policy 13.21.7(d) - Delete "or related definition amendment Insert a new paragraph that we appropriate environmental state backbone lines elsewhere from
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.7	Oppose	CMUs and AMAs may need f aquaculture.
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.22	Oppose	No entitlement for an alternat
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.6	Support	Adopt MFA/AQNZ Decision S (a) The marine farm mapping December 2020 (or their succ (b) Existing consent holders are consent holder may obtain are 2 December 2020. (c) No consent holder shall be existing consent holder, exceed (d) Priority to space is to be g may be required to move to a (e) Where insufficient space is equal length of backbone will (f) Where insufficient space elength of backbone will be for (g) Any space which remains consent holder has obtained allocated by authorisation, su a. Within the Enclosed Water i. The space will be held for a space within which the Count their applications under Part able to move to the lines whice ii. The space will be removed b. Beyond the Enclosed Water i. The space will be offered to information to enable the AM iwi as settlement space29; ar iii. The space is to be publicly Additional Relief Sought by W authorisation for an existing r into new space – in that situal controlled activity without first

e the words from "to accommodate" through to the end of the

nd to so that same space is measured as a combination of luction quality, i.e. pick up nuances of 'same.'

to Sanford submission in respect of policy 13.21.7 for the ne method.

lace "space" with "equivalent space" in both locations where that dance in the policy for moving or amending the proposed AMA line, e in an alternative location is not provided; AMAs should be n's location. For example where: - 1. AMA space is not provided for space is too small; 3. AMA is not equivalent, does not have the is no room in the AMA adjacent to the site; 5. Incurs significant

ninimal benefit; 6. Could give rise to community concerns as to AMA creates disbenefits, e.g. Site 8283 and navigation words "before any new marine farm consents can be exercised" wing a transition period of up to 24 months".

or the extension of Existing Marine Farms in AMAs". (Also seeking ent).

at would enable the extension of marine farming sites where standards are met to provide additional lines, i.e. to offset lost from a farm in the same ownership.

d further consideration. Provide for experimental and onshore

# native area for inappropriate farms

n Sought: This seeks that the policy be amended to provides for: ng to identify on a line by line basis which consent holder as at 2 uccessor) ("existing consent holder") may apply for each line. 's may agree to their own arrangements, provided that no existing an increase in consented backbone length from the situation as at

be allocated space immediately inshore or offshore of another cept where that situation presently exists.

e given to the farmer who presently occupies that space. Farmers o accommodate other farms moving into a ribbon.

e in a particular AMA arises, efforts should be made to find other vithin that CMU.

e exists within AMAs in an entire CMU, alternative space for equal found in another CMU.

ns after all allocation within all CMUs is complete (ie. each existing ed equal length of backbone), any remaining AMAs will be subject to (c) above, as follows:

subject to (c) above, a ter CMUs

r a period of 6 years from the date the Plan became operative as uncil will issue authorisations to farmers who are unsuccessful in rt 9A of the Fisheries Act 1996, or for some other reason are not hich they have been allocated; and then

ed or allocated by a future plan change.

ater CMUs

to the party who has contributed substantial technical or scientific MA to be created (if any); and then ii. The space will be offered to and then

cly tendered.

y Wakatū/Kono: Amend policy so it is not necessary to obtain an g marine farm when it is not required to relocate any of the farm tuation consent should be able to be applied for directly as a irst needing an authorisation.

61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.7	Neutral	<ul> <li>Wakatū adopts and seeks the R policies (b) – (d), as follows:</li> <li>(b) Delete "the notified variation this also applies to FAMAs. <ul> <li>(i) Delete the words beginn</li> <li>(ii) Clarify meaning of "the s</li> <li>(iii) Amend to reflect the charelief is not granted, then enable to occupy the available space in (iv) Replace "space" with "e</li> </ul> </li> <li>Where equivalent space in an all space is too small, is not equiva AMAs should be created in the I (c) Delete the words "before any with "while allowing a transition f(d) Delete "or the extension of E marine farms so that it is clear it marine farms. Insert a new parasites where appropriate environmental standards are mean standards are</li></ul>
27	Ayakulik Limited	Peter Radich	27.2	Oppose	To remove the extension of Exis contemplated by Policy 13.21.7 resource consent as a discretion
83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.13	Oppose	Variation 1A: Friends opposes a Aquaculture Management Areas
49	PHR Processing Limited	Quentin Davies and Kerry Moor	49.3	Support	Support in part - Clarify what 'eq
72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.45	Neutral	Oppose in part - This policy nee mapping to identify on a line by their successor) ("existing conse holders may agree to their own a obtain an increase in consented 202028. (c) No consent holder s another existing consent holder, space is to be given to the farmer required to move to accommoda space in a particular AMA arises backbone within that CMU. (f) W alternative space for equal lengt which remains after all allocation holder has obtained equal lengt authorisation, subject to (c) abov space will be held for a period of within which the Council will issu applications under Part 9A of the move to the lines which they hav allocated by a future plan chang offered to the party who has com enable the AMA to be created (i settlement space29; and then iii
72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.46	Neutral	Policy 13.21.7(b) Delete "the no Clarify whether this also applies
72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.47	Neutral	Policy 13.21.7(b)(i) Delete the sentence.
72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.48	Neutral	Policy 13.21.7(b)(ii) Clarify mea points.
72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.49	Neutral	Policy 13.21.7(b)(iii) Refer subn regime. If alternative relief is not farmer for their farm to occupy th

the Relief Sought by MFA/AQNZ in respect of Policy 13.21.7, sub

iation to the plan" and replace with "Variation 1". Clarify whether .

eginning "to accommodate" to the end of the sentence.

"the same" in light of other MFA/AQNZ submission points. e changes sought to Policy 13.31.7. However, if that alternative nable authorisations to be given to a marine farmer for their farm ace in the relevant AMA ribbon.

ith "equivalent space" in both locations where that word is found. an alternative location is not provided for (eg. Alternative AMA quivalent, or is removed via submissions in opposition), then the location of existing farms.

re any new marine farm consents can be exercised" and replace ition period of up to 24 months".

n of Existing Marine Farms in AMAs". Amend the definition of ear it relates to whole sites and locations contiguous with existing *v* paragraph which would enable the extension of marine farming vironmental standards are met.

Wakatu/Kono: Amend wording in policies 13.21.7(a) and (b) so lity to ensure that the equivalent farm space is retained. Allow for a lies of the AMA for situations where a marine farm cannot wholly

MFA/AQNZ submission, Wakatū/Kono seeks an addition which ljustment of a marine farming site, where appropriate re met.

f Existing Marine Farms from the allocations processes .21.7 (so that such extensions are able to be applied for by retionary activity).

ses all new Finfish Aquaculture Management Areas (and new Areas in prohibited areas of the operational Plan):

at 'equivalent space' for displaced farms means [inferred]

eeds to be amended so that it provides for: (a) The marine farm y line basis which consent holder as at 2 December 2020 (or sent holder") may apply for each line. (b) Existing consent n arrangements, provided that no existing consent holder may ed backbone length from the situation as at 2 December shall be allocated space immediately inshore or offshore of er, except where that situation presently exists. (d) Priority to mer who presently occupies that space. Farmers may be date other farms moving into a ribbon. (e) Where insufficient es, efforts should be made to find other equal length of Where insufficient space exists within AMAs in an entire CMU, igth of backbone will be found in another CMU. (g) Any space ion within all CMUs is complete (ie. each existing consent gth of backbone), any remaining AMAs will be allocated by oove, as follows: a. Within the Enclosed Water CMUs i. The of 6 years from the date the Plan became operative as space sue authorisations to farmers who are unsuccessful in their the Fisheries Act 1996, or for some other reason are not able to have been allocated; and then ii. The space will be removed or nge. b. Beyond the Enclosed Water CMUs i. The space will be ontributed substantial technical or scientific information to (if any); and then ii. The space will be offered to iwi as iii. The space is to be publicly tendered.

ne notified variation to the plan" and replace with "Variation 1". oplies to FAMAs.

e the words beginning "to accommodate" to the end of the

y meaning of "the same" in light of other MFA/AQNZ submission

submission in respect of policy 13.21.7 for alternative allocation is not granted, then enable authorisations to be given to a marine upy the available space in the relevant AMA ribbon.

72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.50	Neutral	Policy 13.21.7(b)(iv) Replace word is found. Where equiva Alternative AMA space is too opposition), then AMAs shou
72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.51	Neutral	Policy 13.21.7(c) Replace "s is found. Where equivalent s AMA space is too small, is no AMAs should be created in th
72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.52	Oppose	Delete "or the extension of E farms so that it is clear it rela farms. Insert a new paragrap where appropriate environme
48	PH Redwood & Company Limited	Quentin Davies and Kerry Moor	48.5	Oppose	The proposed plan for alloca It considers that: (a)\ Equival same farming characteristics same spat retention characte expect a farmer to surrender replacement will be a fair sut above regarding the particula for like. It does not consider The proposed process place provided for the relocation of amount of time and expense installing and shifting farms. laying out mussel farms. Tha for the physical realities of m
57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.5	Oppose	Delete paragraph 13.21.7(g)
57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.6	Oppose	Delete Policy 13.21.7(h); OR enabling a site swap recomm
79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.10	Neutral	Retain as notified, except for Reword clause (d)(ii) as follo activities can be undertaken the natural and human use v
79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.40	Neutral	Variation 1A: Retain as notifi " may allocate authorisatio
40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.10	Neutral	Policies 13.21.1 and 13.21.7 relocated an area for relocat specify that 'equivalent' mea (a) be of a sufficient size so be of a sufficient size to be a no lesser spacing than that of productivity; Equivalent AMA maps.
40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.11	Neutral	Provisions that require reloca limited to Policies 13.21.7; 13 variation to remove the requi structure/size of the marine f and allow flexibility to reconfi sites to deeper sites in order wider spacing between long
68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.14	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.21.7 and the rules, if necessary) to ensure need to apply to replace their process. Preferably these an existing marine farm into the new spatial configuration to the Policy 13.21.7(a), and Policy 13.21.7(b)(iv) to ensure alloc marine from a different CMU identified as available within move.

ace "space" with "equivalent space" in both locations where that valent space in an alternative location is not provided for (eg. bo small, is not equivalent, or is removed via submissions in build be created in the location of existing farms.

space" with "equivalent space" in both locations where that word space in an alternative location is not provided for (eg. Alternative not equivalent, or is removed via submissions in opposition), then the location of existing farms.

Existing Marine Farms in AMAs". Amend the definition of marine lates to whole sites and locations contiguous with existing marine aph which would enable the extension of marine farming sites nental standards are met.

cating 'equivalent space' for displaced farms needs to be clarified. alent space' (eg Policy 13.21.7(b)(i)) must mean space with the cs as the existing space. In respect of Site 8164 that means the cteristics, and the same MSQP regime. It is unreasonable to er an existing marine farm with no assurance that the proposed ubstitution. In respect of farm 8164, particularly given the points alar characteristics of this site, it is concerned it won't receive like er that a site in Richmond Bay would be a suitable substitute. (b) ces unfair risks on small industry players. (c) The timeframes of mussel farms are impractical. Relocation of farms takes a great se. There are only 2 or 3 boats in the Sounds that are capable of s. (d) The AMAs as proposed do not allow for the practicalities of nat is, the lines/shapes presently drawn on maps do not account mussel farm placement in the water.

# g).

R In the alternative, adopt the technical mechanism12 for mended by the Salmon Relocation Advisory Panel.

or changes as to improve clarity and effectiveness set out below. lows or to like effect: "... and that additional marine farming n within the CMU without creating a significant adverse effect on values of the CMU."

ified, with an addition to clause (h)(iii) as follows or to like effect: ions for finfish or non-finfish marine farming..."

.7- Amend to make it clear that where an existing farm needs to be ation must be provided which is 'equivalent. The provisions should cans the area for relocation must achieve the following outcomes: to as to be able to accommodate the same length of long lines; (b) able to accommodate adequate spacing between longlines; with to f the farm to be relocated; (c) have the same or a similar level of tAs that meet these criteria should be identified on the planning

cated marine farms to be of the same area including but not 13.22.8, standards 16.4.3.3; 16.4.5.3, rule 16.5.4. – Amend the uirement that there be no increase to the total area occupied by a farm. The provisions should permit a larger overall farm footprint infigure a farm (including where farms are relocated from shallower er to allow for longer anchor warps, a workable farm layout, and glines depending on the shape of the allocated AMA).

the relevant allocation and consenting rules (including adding new irre there is a clear consenting pathway for marine farmers that eir resource consent prior to the allocation of authorisations amendments would enable the realignment or relocation of the ne proposed new location, if applicable, in order for the proposed to be realised in a timely manner. Amend title of Policy 13.21.7, cy 13.21.7(f) to also include reference to FAMAs. Amend Policy ocation of authorisations for space within an AMA to an existing U also takes into account whether additional space has been n the CMU into which the existing marine farm is proposed to

	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.51	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.21.7(g) as f aquaculture] [deleted] will on clarify how space at the four allocated (including enabling farms not remain), and under assessment of how it interact 13.21.7(h)(iii) so that the Cou other finfish farmers before b make consequential amendm management of biosecurity ri CMUs. Amend the explanation FAMA. Space in the FAMAs the policy. This is consistent Sounds Salmon Farm Reloca Fisheries [in 2017] [deleted]. enable applications for new m
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.52	Neutral	Amend the explanation of Po marine farms in AMAs in cert
Policy 13.22.1	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.22	Neutral	We thus submit that reference are incorrect and should be of requiring monitoring and the feeding aquaculture to the per Aquaculture Stewardship Co
	109	Guardians of the Sounds Inc	Clare Pinder and William Foster	109.1	Oppose	Variation 1 must have yearly enforce rules that breach res cannot continue to be Industri covers the extent to what the natural environment. Introdu monitoring of mussel farms a
	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.10	Oppose	Delete Policy 13.22.1 and represent policy.
	62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.8	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.22.1 to pro baseline survey should be es sites, including appropriate ir implemented to provide an o
	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.2	Oppose	Amend Policies 13.22.1 and frequent monitoring. A baseli farmed sentinel monitoring si then 3 yearly monitoring impl timeframe.
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	lan Shapcott	111.14	Neutral	Revisit the thresholds themse knowledge.
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.3	Neutral	We submit that V1 should ad the pelagic carrying capacity Council should incorporate in activity levels across all of a appropriate.
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.21	Oppose	We thus submit that reference are incorrect and should be of requiring monitoring and the feeding aquaculture to the per Aquaculture Stewardship Co
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.13	Oppose	Delete. Remove reference to Requires more discussion as generating bay-wide effects
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.2	Oppose	Increased monitoring to asse farming is welcome. Although farming from other coastal ar Council's precautionary plan
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.10	Oppose	Assess pre-2020 and post-20 productivity, bacterial loads.
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.19	Oppose	Need progressive, responsib

as follows: (g) Authorisations for [marine farms involving finfish only be allocated for space within FAMAs. Amend Policy 13.21.7 to ur current finfish sites that are not proposed to be FAMAs will be ing iwi first right to apply for the sites should the existing finfish dertake a full section 32 analysis of this proposal (including acts with the relevant NES-MA regulations). Amend Policy council must first attempt to allocate authorisations in FAMAs to being allocated to non-finfish farmers. Amend Policy 13.21.7 (and dments to relevant methods and rules) to ensure appropriate risks associated with relocation of existing marine farms between ation of Policy 13.21.7 as follows: Finfish farms can only locate in a As will be allocated to existing finfish farms in the priority set out in nt with the [report and recommendations from the Marlborough cation Advisory Panel] [deleted]provided to the Minister of I]. Amend the explanation of Policy 13.21.7 to clarify that it does marine farms in AMAs in certain circumstances.

Policy 13.21.7 to clarify that it does enable applications for new ertain circumstances.

nces in Policy 13.22.1 to the management of cumulative effects e deleted. We submit that a further policy should be added ne review of consent conditions to ensure the containment of filter pelagic effects standard as prescribed by paragraph 2.2 of the Council ASC Bivalve Standard version 1.1 March 2019.

rly monitoring reports and the Council should be mandated to esource consents and degrade the environment. The Council Istry led rather than scientifically based. Ensure that monitoring he receiving environment can sustain without degrading the duce costal occupancy charges to enable Council to do its own s and extend ability to enforce the rules for salmon farms.

replace it with a more appropriately tailored monitoring and

provide for more comprehensive and frequent monitoring. A established immediately in control and farmed sentinel monitoring infaunal and epifaunal surveys and then 3 yearly monitoring overview of effects in a reasonable timeframe.

nd 13.M.37, 13.M 38 to provide for more comprehensive and eline survey should be established immediately in control and sites, including appropriate infaunal and epifaunal surveys and aplemented to provide an overview of effects in a reasonable

nselves at regular intervals, to respond to growing/changing

adopt, as a Sounds wide ecological carrying capacity standard, ity provisions as prescribed in para 2.2 of the ASC Standard. into its allocation regime a discretion to prorate reductions in a group of existing marine farmers in such manner as MDC deems

nces in Policy 13.22.1 to the management of cumulative effects e deleted. We submit that a further policy should be added ne review of consent conditions to ensure the containment of filter pelagic effects standard as prescribed by paragraph 2.2 of the Council ASC Bivalve Standard version 1.1 March 2019.

### to ES

as to what is being monitored, including how other users ts such as forestry will be considered.

sess on-farm environmental effects associated with marine ugh it will be difficult to isolate the effects of pre-2020 mussel area changes, general issues ought to be studied to fulfill anning role

2020 cumulative effects, support additional monitoring, e.g arm s. Consider monitoring and scientific limits.

ible management, cumulative assessment.

	80	Browning	Steffan Browning	80.3	Oppose	Monitoring of water column e chlorophyll-A, particulate car much more detailed observa extensive and unnatural mus what is happening to the mai Monitoring must be much de Council to respond effectively research may provide. There has long been informa organisms, yet studies on wh the marine farming industry a
	83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.9	Neutral	<ul> <li>Include zooplankton monito</li> <li>Uncertainty of ecological ef understanding of effect and i</li> <li>Improve the knowledge if m for future modelling.</li> <li>Due to uncertainty, provide</li> <li>Change ES 4.0 as maximus transitional stage between m community change unlikely r</li> <li>Sulfide levels are set at the High Flow farms this level sh µM mL-1 and 250 µM mL-1 r</li> </ul>
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.54	Oppose	Oppose in part - Delete provi is to establish a technical adv Mātauranga Maori, marine at wild fishing, soil conservation determined by Council in cor review and periodically upda Sounds. That monitoring pro programmes, and focuses of ecological effect to ensure so efficient way. The Council is may accept or reject the reco decision-making under the Lu published in the context of th undertaken by Council. Publi monitoring information is und jointly commission a review of an independent party after the address the effects of all Sou Chapter 13. In terms of the of to the benthic effects of marin commentary should be deleted available science. In addition to reflect the most recent available
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.12	Neutral	Retain policy, but reword hea management for unanticipate Insert an addition to this polic including inter alia: - Creation of an independent and methodology, and review - Monitoring of appropriate w - Review of the monitoring da i. determine whether there ar farming and, if so ii. advise on appropriate effect be implemented if these limit

n effects of mussel farming appears to be limited to using arbon and nitrogen as the tools or a proxy for what should be vations of what is being filtered and consumed or killed by the sussel population. This is a big fail in building an understanding narine ecosystems of the Sounds.

deeper and the Plan variation needs to show a determination by vely to the information that good comprehensive and independent

mation to show that mussels consume or kill a wide range of what is being consumed and the significance of that is dodged by y and its chosen science providers. I can speak to this.

nitoring in standard monitoring protocol. I effect of filter feeders need to be addressed to provide better nd improve the sounds wide modelling. If mussels are a source or sink for nitrogen. Such will be important

ide annual data to establish effect of activity. num for mussels to ES 3.5. (ES 4.0 is a level of high enrichment, a n moderate effects and peak macrofauna abundance and major ly reached under musselfarms).

he average 615  $\mu$ M mL-1 correspond with low flow measures. For should be about 500  $\mu$ M mL-1. For ES 3.5, levels should be at 450 1 respectively

ovision and replace with a policy which includes: (a)\tThe Council advisory group (TAG) consisting of specialists in the fields of and terrestrial ecology, terrestrial farming, aquaculture, forestry, ion and water quality. The membership of the TAG is to be consultation with interested parties; (b)\tThe TAG is to recommend, date an environmental monitoring programme for the Marlborough program is to be designed so that it integrates with other scientific es on areas of greater scientific uncertainty and/or greatest scarce scientific resources are applied in the best and most is to provide the TAG with an indicative budget; (c)\tThe Council ecommendations of the TAG, but must do so formally as part of its Local Government Act 2002; (d)\tMonitoring results are to be the publishing of wider state of the environment monitoring ublication must occur at least annually; (e)\tA formal review of that ndertaken annually by the TAG; and (f)\tThe TAG and Council will w of its operation and the operation of the monitoring program by the first 3 years, then every 5 years thereafter. The policy will Sounds activities so may be better located in another part of ne commentary on Policy 13.22.1, there is very little uncertainty as arine farming using conventional longline structures. The leted and replaced with a more accurate statement reflecting the tion, the commentary relating to water column should be updated available science.

neading as follows or to like effect: "Monitoring and adaptive ated or cumulative benthic effects of marine farms using..."

blicy, or a separate policy, providing for water column monitoring

- ent advisory group to advise on appropriate monitoring parameters iew of results;
- e water quality variables at representative control and farm sites; data by the independent advisory group to:
- are ecologically significant adverse effects attributable to marine

fects-based limits and adaptive management approaches that can nits are exceeded.

	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.16	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.1 to more to ensure the policy is not bein on the Best management pra- better convey the level of unco longline marine farming. Ame the NES-MA 'adaptive manage
Policy 13.22.2	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.12	Support	Amend the formatting of Polic Policy 13.22.2 Consent holde to remove marine farm struct a) ton expiry or surrender of s124 or 165ZH of the RMA or continue using the same struct b) if marine farming activity of operational reasons such as a derelict, unused or obsolete, surrendered. An exception may be made to structures in the following circ (i) the anchoring structure is level and the part of the screw (ii) the anchoring structure is removed or reused and the re- or safe anchoring.
	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.2	Support	Retain policy as proposed
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.23	Neutral	This policy requires the remo- should extend to a forfeiture of more.
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.22	Neutral	This policy requires the remo- should extend to a forfeiture of more.
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.14	Oppose	Delete 13.22.2(a)(ii)
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.8	Oppose	CMUs and AMAs may need f aquaculture.
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.57	Neutral	Policy 13.22.2(a)(ii) Delete fr obsolete"
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.58	Neutral	Oppose in part - Delete Policy delete the words "is a block a block anchor" with "remaining
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.13	Support	Retain as notified, apart from submission.
Policy 13.22.3	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.24	Support	We take the opportunity to hig rightly, prescribes a precautio However, at the same time V activity when it is in the same significant adverse effects.
	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.3	Support	Retain Policy 13.22.3.
	86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.4	Neutral	Replace the word 'Significant
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.23	Neutral	We take the opportunity to hig rightly, prescribes a precaution However, at the same time V activity when it is in the same significant adverse effects.
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.15	Oppose	Delete Policy 13.22.3(b) and
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.11	Oppose	Assess pre-2020 and post-20 productivity, bacterial loads.
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.20	Oppose	Need progressive, responsibl
	83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.10	Oppose	Delete entire policy.
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.27	Neutral	Amend text to read: "To ensu to publically accessible boat I public moorings, anchorages necessary to maintain and er Marlborough Sounds."

ore directly reference the scientific work that it is informed by, and being used to create a hard threshold if it is supposed to be based practice guidelines. Amend the explanation of Policy 13.22.1 to incertainty with respect to the benthic effects of conventional mend Policy 13.22.1 so that it is consistent with the expectations of nagement approach' definition.

olicy 13.22.2 as follows:

ders for marine farms in the coastal marine area will be required actures from the site:

of the coastal permit, unless continued operation is allowed by or a new coastal permit is granted to allow marine farming to ructures; or

y ceases for a period of 5 years or greater (other than for as periodic fallowing of a site) on the site and structures are e, whether or not the coastal permit has expired or been

e to the requirement to remove all structures for anchoring circumstances:

is a screw anchor, and the screw anchor is cut off at sea floor rew anchor previously protruding from the seafloor is removed; or is a block anchor, and the block anchor cannot practicably be e remaining block anchor will not be an impediment to navigation

noval of structures upon the cessation of activity. This policy e of consent rights where activity is abandoned for 5 years or

noval of structures upon the cessation of activity. This policy e of consent rights where activity is abandoned for 5 years or

d further consideration. Provide for experimental and onshore

e from the words "for a period of" to "on the site". Delete "unused or

licy 13.22.2(b)(i), insert the word "if" before Policy 13.22.2(b)(ii), c anchor and the block anchor" and replace the words "remaining ing anchoring structure".

om changes to improve clarity and effectiveness as set out in

highlight the contradiction that this Policy raises within V1. It, quite itionary approach for the addition of one new marine farm activity. V1 is facilitating the renewal of all existing activity as a controlled ne field and is facing the same uncertainty and potentially

ant' with "more than minor".

highlight the contradiction that this Policy raises within V1. It, quite itionary approach for the addition of one new marine farm activity. V1 is facilitating the renewal of all existing activity as a controlled ne field and is facing the same uncertainty and potentially

nd (c)

2020 cumulative effects, support additional monitoring, e.g arm s. Consider monitoring and scientific limits.

sible management, cumulative assessment.

sure that adequate separation for navigation purposes is achieved at launching facilities, public jetties, publically accessible beaches, es of refuge and recognised navigation routes20 where this is enhance the public recreation and amenity values of the

Γ			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.59	Oppose	Delete the policy and replace established using an adaptiv
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.60	Oppose	Policy 13.22.3(a)(iii) The que adequately predicted. If the p fact that it is new for the regi
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.61	Oppose	Policy 13.22.3(a)(v) Delete p
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.62	Oppose	Delete sub-policies (b) and ( the commentary to provide g circumstance. Note typo in s
			79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.14	Support	Retain as notified, apart from submission.
			68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.17	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.3(a) to p Amend Policy 13.22.3(b)(ii) t development can be authoris clarity about its application to structures, including new far through the Marlborough So to new farms in FAMAs, ame proposed salmon relocation 13.22.3 does not apply to ne increases at the three sites, Amend Policy 13.22.3 so tha management approach' defin
	Polic	y 13.22.4	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.16	Support	Restart provision lettering for
		, 10.22.1	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.3	Support	Retain policy as proposed
			91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.25	Support	We support this policy.
			90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.24	Support	We support this policy.
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.63	Oppose	Policy 13.21.1(d). Delete Policy in the commentary should be
			79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.15	Support	Retain as notified, apart from Relocate this policy to the 13
			68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.18	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.4 as foll activities are inappropriate ir (iii) Port landing area zone; [ inappropriate unless they are Environment Plan or through Marine farms in inappropriat as follows: Policy 13.21.1(e) existing aquaculture activitie area[s] for existing aquacultu NESMA. Amend variation p used to refer to the Offshore
	Polic	y 13.22.5	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.26	Neutral	We make the following subm reference CMUs in this polic assessments. ii) The thresho effects, not significant effects we submit, adopted as a cur requiring a review toward the column effects if and when the commentary that long term in assist with the meaningful de
			107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.11	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.5 as fol accordance with Policy 13.2 farming are occurring; or

ace with: "For new marine farms, consider whether they should be otive management regime"

question ought to be whether the potential effects cannot be the potential adverse effects of an activity are well understood the egion or for that. Delete paragraph.

paragraph.

d (c). Alternatively, some of the discussion could be inserted into e guidance, but which is not necessarily mandatory in any particular n sub-policy (b)(iii): "report" not "reported".

om changes to improve clarity and effectiveness as set out in

to provide further clarity on the definition of a new marine farm. ii) to provide greater clarity as to whether multiple stages of prised under the same consent. Amend Policy 13.22.3 to provide in to marine farming that does not involve conventional longline farms in FAMAs (particularly those proposed to be relocated Sounds salmon farm relocation proposal). If Policy 13.22.3 applies mend Policy 13.22.3(b) to be consistent with the approach in the pon regulations with respect to feed discharge staging. If Policy new farms in FAMAs, insert a policy to manage feed discharge es, consistent with the proposed salmon relocation regulations. that it is consistent with the expectations of the NES-MA 'adaptive efinition.

for Policy 13.22.4 at (a)

Policy. Numbering is also incorrect. Cross reference to rule 16.7.10 be to rule 16.7.9.

om changes to improve clarity and effectiveness as set out below. 13.21 suite of policies.

follows: Policy 13.22.4 – [(a)] New and existing aquaculture e in the following zones: (d) [deleted]; (i) Port zone; (ii) Marina zone; e; [deleted]. [(b) New and existing aquaculture activities are are located within an AMA (as provided for in the Marlborough ugh a subsequent change or variation) or the open water CMU. iate areas are prohibited.] Amend the explanation of Policy 13.22.4 (e) and the planning maps define areas inappropriate for new and ities and together are intended to [deleted] [identify] inappropriate ulture activities [in accordance with] [deleted] regulation 6 of the n provisions as necessary so that only the term "Offshore CMU" is ore CMU.

bmissions with regard to this policy: i) There is no need for blicy. CMU's are not relevant parameters to ecological effect shold for a response in paragraph (b) should be more than minor ects. iii) Assuming the ASC Standard pelagic effect standard is, as cumulative effect tool, then there should be a clause added the adoption of better models or measurement systems for water in they become available. iv) It would be remiss to not note in the monitoring and data collection are unlikely, of themselves, to I determination of the effects of existing farming.

follows: (b) Monitoring (including monitoring undertaken in 8.22.1 shows significant adverse ecosystem effects from marine

		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.25	Neutral	We make the following subm reference CMUs in this policy assessments. ii) The thresho effects, not significant effects we submit, adopted as a cum requiring a review toward the column effects if and when th commentary that long term m assist with the meaningful de
		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.16	Oppose	Seeks deletion of both whole
		2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.12	Oppose	Assess pre-2020 and post-20 productivity, bacterial loads.
		2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.21	Oppose	Need progressive, responsib
		2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.27	Neutral	Advocates for greater local common MDC environmental standard
		61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.8	Oppose	(a). Delete sub policy (b), or amend so that it provid accordance with Policy 13.22 and an assessment shows th Amend sub policy (c) as sout becomes availableif those
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.64	Oppose	Delete sub-paragraphs (a) ar becomes available about the management of marine farms significant]"
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.65	Neutral	Amend sub-policy (d) to clari sentence of commentary and activity in the Marlborough m
		79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.16	Support	Retain as notified, apart from Reword clause (a) as follows accordance with Policy 13.22 farm" Add a Definition of "E 25. This definition should spe salmon farms in the Marlborc monitoring protocols 2019 (1 Urlich S. 2019).
		68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.19	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.5 to prov farming that does not involve ensure an appropriate thresh single out marine farming uni 'significant adverse ecosyste
	Policy 13.22.6	1	Dawson	Steve Dawson	1.1	Oppose	To strengthen Policy 13.22.6 farms
		3	Pidgeon	Marg Pidgeon	3.1	Oppose	To prohibit the discharge of r marine farming operations to
		4	Waikawa Boating Club	Lisa Delaveau	4.1	Oppose	Recommend the Policy shou Policy 13.22.6 – Marine farm marine farming related debris owners/occupiers shall monit adjoining shoreline and surro facility for the duration of any
		91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.27	Oppose	We urge the Council policy s stop/replace the use of synth adverse effect for insertion in
		109	Guardians of the Sounds Inc	Clare Pinder and William Foster	109.5	Oppose	Mussel Farms: There should rubbish if notified and they sh farms is known to drift to. Ho Farms: A two week window to areas that rubbish drifts or is
		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.26	Neutral	We urge the Council policy s stop/replace the use of synth adverse effect for insertion in
		94	Pearson	Mark Pearson	94.2	Oppose	the problem with plastic rubb industry needs to be much be

missions with regard to this policy: i) There is no need for icy. CMU's are not relevant parameters to ecological effect hold for a response in paragraph (b) should be more than minor cts. iii) Assuming the ASC Standard pelagic effect standard is, as amulative effect tool, then there should be a clause added he adoption of better models or measurement systems for water they become available. iv) It would be remiss to not note in the monitoring and data collection are unlikely, of themselves, to determination of the effects of existing farming.

ble policy and 13.22.5(d).

2020 cumulative effects, support additional monitoring, e.g arm s. Consider monitoring and scientific limits.

ible management, cumulative assessment.

community involvement in aquaculture management, a review of ards and monitoring.

vides that "Monitoring (including monitoring undertaken in 22.1, shows significant adverse ecosystem effects are occurring that those effects have been caused by marine farms." bught in the MFA/AQNZ submission to read "New information are effects are predicted to be significant." Delete sub policy (d).

and (d). AND Amend sub-paragraph (c) to read: "New information ne effects of marine farming, which requires changes to the ms to manage those effects[, if those effects are predicted to be

arify that it is 5 years after the date of the last review. Delete first nd replace with: "Marine farming is the most well understood marine environment."

om changes to improve clarity and effectiveness as set out below. ws or to like effect: "If monitoring and assessment undertaken in 22.1 conclude that the Enrichment Stage (ES) for a marine "Enrichment Stage (ES)" to the Definitions in Volume 2, Chapter pecifically refer to the Best Management Practice Guidelines for prough Sounds: Benthic environmental quality standards and (1 Keeley, N; Gillard, M; Broekhuizen, N; Ford, R; Schuckard R;

rovide clarity about whether it is intended to exclude marine ve conventional longline structures. Amend Policy 13.22.5(a) to shold for reviewing resource consents is established that does not unnecessarily. Amend Policy 13.22.5(b) to ensure it is clear what tem effects' means.

.6 to prohibit the discharge of nonorganic debris from marine

f non-organic debris from marine farms and make it mandatory for to monitor and collect debris from the shoreline.

ould read:

m owners/occupiers are prohibited from discharging in-organic oris and litter from their marine farming operation. Marine farm nitor and collect marine farming related debris and litter from the rounding coastal marine area and dispose of it at an appropriate ny coastal permit issued for a marine farm.

section to develop some policy and rules to outline a pathway to thetic material with an associated time line to stop this significant into V1 as a matter of urgency.

Ald be a 2 week window for licence farmers to clean up their should conduct a monthly check of areas that rubbish from the dow hard it is to essentially empty your rubbish bin. Salmon v to clean up any identified rubbish and a monthly check of know is blown to. Council to on-charge costs and report on their website

section to develop some policy and rules to outline a pathway to thetic material with an associated time line to stop this significant into V1 as a matter of urgency.

bbish (both large bits and microplastics) related to the aquaculture better addressed.

2         McLennan         2.28         Neurini Marine Farming Association Incorporated Aquacuture Mark Zealand         2.4. Mouves, AL Hills and EL 2.6.0         Nourini Relian provision.           72         Miniter of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kritepu Allin         Miniter of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kritepu Allin         Muran Seasociation for Miniter of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kritepu Allin         Muran Seasociation Encorporated administry for Primary Industries (MPI)         Michael Nelson         68.20         Neural Association in a motified administry for Primary Association incorporated Association incorporated Asso		2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.13	Oppose	Assess pre-2020 and post-20 productivity, bacterial loads.
Image: second		2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.28	Neutral	Advocates for greater local co MDC environmental standard
Image         Krinagu Allan         Munichy for Primary Industries (MPI)         Muchael Nielsen         68.20         Neutral         Amend the population           Policy 13.22.7         78         Hughes         Claran Hughes         78.8         Neutral         Amend the policy and population           112         Koneputu & Control Sounds Residenis         Andrew Cadde         91.28         Neutral         Meand the policy and population incorporated           112         Apex Marine Farm Limited         Amanda Hild/Emma Deason/         112.1         Support         Support           112         Apex Marine Farm Limited         Amanda Hild/Emma Deason/         112.2         Opcode         Deale Sub-policy           112         Apex Marine Farm Limited         Amanda Hild/Emma Deason/         112.2         Opcode         Deale Sub-policy           112         Apex Marine Farm Limited         Amanda Hild/Emma Deason/         112.2         Opcode         Deale Sub-policy           112         Apex Marine Farm Limited         Amanda Hild/Emma Deason/         112.2         Opcode         Deale Sub-policy           112         Apex Marine Farm Limited         Amanda Hild/Emma Deason/         112.2         Opcode         Deale Sub-policy           112         Apex Marine Far Limited         Amande Far Mission         De		72			72.66	Neutral	Retain provision. Add sentend consistent with the A+ Sustain Association's Environment Pr
Policy 13.22.7         78         Hughes         Claran Hughes         78.8         Neutral         Amend the policy           91         Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents         Andrew Caddle         91.28         Neutral         We support most requirement to ha business subject requirement to ha policic casalal ac- impolicit casalal ac- impolicit casalal ac- impolicit casalal ac- impolicit casalal ac- impolicit casalal ac- policit casalac- policit casalal ac- policit casalal ac- policit		79		Murray Brass	79.17	Support	Retain as notified, apart from submission.
Policy 13.22.7         B1         Rangourd & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated         Andrew Caddle         91.28         Neutral Incorporated         We support mach foreshore. There public costal acc populated areas a surface attractive. a need to ensure populated areas a           112         Apex Marine Farm Limited         Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Heam         112.1         Support         Retain sub-policy recease attractive. a need to ensure populated areas a           34         CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD         Quentin Alexander Mult Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor         34.6         Neutral in the costal acc populated areas a           107         Ngai Tahu Seafood         Thomas Hildebrand         107.12         Neutral provide Headin in the costal area in the costal area populated area and populated area and populated area and in the costal area in costal area in the costan in the costal area in the costan in the costan in		68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.20	Neutral	Amend explanation of Policy
91     Keneguru & Central Sounds Residentis Association Incorporated     Andrew Cadde     91.28     Neutral     We support most is a need of ensur- public coastal acc inpublic coastal acc inpublic de ensur- public coastal acc Hean     112.1     Support     Retain sub-policy case by case by case by case by acc Hean     112.2     Oppose de ensur- inpublic coastal acc inpublic de ensur- inpublic coastal acc by case by case by case by each by case by case by case by case by case by each by case by case by case by each by case by	Policy 13.22.7	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.8	Neutral	Amend the policy to recognise
Image: Second Hammer Control Formation     Image: Second Hammer Control Formation     Image: Second Hammer Control Formation       112     Apex Marine Farm Limited     Amande Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Heam     112.2     Oppose     Delete sub-policy case by case by case base and Kerry Morgan Moor     34.6     Neutral     Amend Policy 13. Rule 15.6.13 Mari coestal permit has seabed and anothin the focestal memits associated structure.       107     Ngai Tahu Seafood     Thomas Hildebrand     107.12     Neutral     Amend Policy 13. effects are occurring to practicable; (b) for practicable; (b) for practicab		91		Andrew Caddie	91.28	Neutral	We support most of the stand requirement to have a gap of foreshore. There should also surface structure. This is beca a need to ensure that there a public coastal access. ii) The impacts, such as a prohibition populated areas such as the
34       CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD       Quertin Alexander Muir Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor       34.6       Neutral Neutral Rened Policy 13, 22, 7 - T associated struct.         107       Ngäi Tahu Seafood       Thomas Hildebrand       107.12       Neutral Neutral Neutral Rened Policy 13, 22, 7 - T associated struct.         107       Ngäi Tahu Seafood       Thomas Hildebrand       107.12       Neutral Neutral Neutral Rened Policy 13, 22, 7 - T associated struct.         107       Ngäi Tahu Seafood       Thomas Hildebrand       107.12       Neutral Neutral Neutral Rened Policy 13, effects are occurri oprovide flexibility marine farming sp oroide flexibility and response flexibility marine farming sp oroide flexibility odour effects server offen       90.27       Neutral Neutral Neutral Rened Policy 13, effects are occurri oprovide flexibility marine farming sp oroide flexibility marine farming sp oroide flexibility odour effects serversore. There surface structure.         107       Ngäi Tahu Seafood       Thomas Hildebrand       107.13       Neutral Rened Policy 13, effects are occurri oprovide flexibility marine farming sp oroide flexibility odour effects         90       Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated       Trevor Offen       90.27       Neutral Rened Tole structure.         92       Sanford Limited       Alison Undorf-Lay       92.17       Neutral Rened to ensure opublic coastal ac productive). Saat ac populated areas s         92       McLennan       Neil McLennan       2.29		112	Apex Marine Farm Limited		112.1	Support	Retain sub-policy (a)
and Kerry Morgan Moor       Rule 156,13 Marsi rotesta permit has in the coastil area seabed and ancili Policy 13,22,7 - 1 associated structure, the fun reason related to practicable; (b) for postilored with a - practicable; (b) for postilored with a - enter a - postilor a - postilor a - enter a - postilor a - postilo		112		Bruce Hearn		Oppose	Delete sub-policy (b) in its encase by case basis.
Image: structures in the intervention of the interventing of the interventi		34	CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD		34.6	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.7 to reac Rule 16.6.13 Marine farming coastal permit has not previou in the coastal marine area, th seabed and ancillary discharg
107       Ngâi Tahu Seafood       Thomas Hildebrand       107.13       Neutral       Amend Policy 13. odour effects         90       Clova Bay Residents Association       Trevor Offen       90.27       Neutral       We support most requirement to ha foreshore. There is surface structure. a need to ensure         90       Sanford Limited       Alison Undorf-Lay       92.17       Neutral       Policy 13.22.7(b) the lines will be ge Policy 13.22.7(c) in different owners         92       Sanford Limited       Alison Undorf-Lay       92.17       Neutral       Policy 13.22.7(c) in different owners         2       McLennan       Neil McLennan       2.14       Oppose       Assess pre-2020 productivity, bacter         2       McLennan       Neil McLennan       2.29       Neutral       Advocates for gre MC         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated       Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L       72.67       Neutral       Replace "must"							Policy 13.22.7 – The layout, p associated structures must er structures, the lines are gene reason related to the geograp practicable; (b) for marine far positioned with a 15-20 metre CMU's which may be 15 - 660
90       Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated       Trevor Offen       90.27       Neutral       We support most requirement to ha foreshore. There is surface structure. a need to ensure i public coastal acc populated areas s         92       Sanford Limited       Alison Undorf-Lay       92.17       Neutral       Policy 13.22.7(b) the lines will be ge Policy 13.22.7(c) in different owners         2       McLennan       Neil McLennan       2.14       Oppose       Assesser:2020 Assesser:2020         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated       QA M Davies, A L Hills and E L       72.67       Neutral       Replace "must" with with"		107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.12	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.7(b) and effects are occurring as a res to provide flexibility for line sp marine farming space
IncorporatedIncorporatedrequirement to ha foreshore. There is surface structure. a need to ensure i public coastal acc impacts, such as is populated areas si populated		107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.13	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.7(g) to re odour effects
1       Image: Second sec		90		Trevor Offen	90.27	Neutral	We support most of the stand requirement to have a gap of foreshore. There should also surface structure. This is beca a need to ensure that there al public coastal access. ii) The impacts, such as a prohibition populated areas such as the l
2       McLennan       2.29       Neutral       Advocates for gre MDC environment         72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated       Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L       72.67       Neutral       Replace "must" with the second se		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.17	Neutral	Policy 13.22.7(b) - Replace w the lines will be generally pos Policy 13.22.7(c) - Replace w in different ownership)."
MDC environment       72     Marine Farming Association Incorporated     Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L     72.67     Neutral     Replace "must" with the second s		2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.14	Oppose	Assess pre-2020 and post-20 productivity, bacterial loads.
							Advocates for greater local co MDC environmental standard
			and Aquaculture New Zealand	Deason			Replace "must" with "shall ge
72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand       Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason       72.68       Neutral       Amend references		72			72.68	Neutral	Amend references throughou

2020 cumulative effects, support additional monitoring, e.g arm s. Consider monitoring and scientific limits.

community involvement in aquaculture management, a review of ards and monitoring.

ence at end of commentary as follows: "This approach is tainable Management Framework and the Marine Farming Programme."

om changes to improve clarity and effectiveness as set out in

cy 13.22.6 to provide examples relevant to finfish farming too.

nise that a minimum longline space of 15m is not always practical.

Indards imposed but make the following submissions: i) There is of at least 50m between farms to allow for public access to the so be gap of at least 50m wide through a farm for every 200m of ecause some farms are over a kilometre long and as such there is a re appropriate breaks in structures within farms to facilitate here should be more objective standards set to control amenity ion on night vessel activity (light or noise) in at least moderately be Kenepuru Sound or the Beatrix Basin.

entirety. Longline spacing is a matter that should be decided on a

aad as follows - additions are indicated by []: ng in an Offshore CMU [which is a new application for which a viously been granted] including the associated occupation of space the erection, placement, use of structures, disturbance of the arges to water.

t, positioning, design and operation of marine farms and ensure: (a) for marine farms using conventional long line nerally positioned parallel to the shoreline, unless there is a raphy or bathymetry or hydrology of the location that this is not farms using conventional long line structures, the lines are etre space between each line [except for marine farms in offshore 66m apart]; ...

nd (c) to recognise current situations where no significant adverse esult of spacing different to that specified within the policies, and spacing so that the most effective use can be made of available

precognise the difficulty of determining the source of noise or

andards imposed but make the following submissions: i) There is of at least 50m between farms to allow for public access to the so be gap of at least 50m wide through a farm for every 200m of ecause some farms are over a kilometre long and as such there is a re appropriate breaks in structures within farms to facilitate here should be more objective standards set to control amenity ion on night vessel activity (light or noise) in at least moderately be Kenepuru Sound or the Beatrix Basin.

e with: "For marine farms using conventional longline structures, positioned with 10m spacing between each longline." e with: "Current gaps are retained where adjacent marine farms are ,

2020 cumulative effects, support additional monitoring, e.g arm s. Consider monitoring and scientific limits.

community involvement in aquaculture management, a review of ards and monitoring.

generally".

out to "long line" to "consented backbone", for consistency.

	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.69	Support	Policy 13.22.7(a) Retain pro-
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.70	Neutral	Policy 13.22.7(b) Replace s structures, the lines will be g longline."
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.71	Neutral	Replace sub-policy (c) with: marine farms in different own the surface structures of adja access to the foreshore (incl traffic)." This highlights why i
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.72	Neutral	Policy 13.22.7(d) Delete "vis appearance"
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.73	Neutral	Policy 13.22.7(g) Amend sub does not have significant effo
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.18	Neutral	Retain as notified, apart fron Insert an addition to this poli other materials relocated fro or spread of harmful aquatic
	40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.8	Neutral	Amend the policy to recognis
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.21	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.7(d) and NES-MA.
Policy 13.22.8	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.12	Neutral	Amend the variation to remo occupied by structures/size of
						The provisions should permi a farm (including where farm allow for longer anchor warp depending on the shape of t
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.29	Neutral	Landscape values are not al significantly adversely effect Thus paragraph (iii) as propo As such, we submit that any within an AMA must meet th the threshold test with regard Security of structures is anot consented site will generally lines - and this increases the and the environment. As an as any change to consented may be worth being more sp occupied'. In our view it is in effects of changing the layou these comments should be of facilitate potentially significant character or landscape effect access and safety, recreation
	34	CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD	Quentin Alexander Muir Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor	34.3	Neutral	Amend policy 13.22.8 to rea Policy 13.22.8 – Change in I existing marine farm using c or offshore CMU,] where the increase in the total length o
F F	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.14	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.8 so that

rovision.

e sub-policy with: "For marine farms using conventional longline e generally positioned with a minimum of 10m space between each

h: "That a gap of 50m between seabed structures of adjacent ownership is generally retained, and that the existing gap between adjacent marine farms is generally retained to allow for public including for recreational access and access for other boating my it is important to properly define "marine farm" (see above).

'visual amenity values" and replace with "visibility and coherent

sub-policy to read: "that noise from the operation of the marine farm effects on coastal amenity values"

om changes to improve clarity and effectiveness as set out below. olicy as follow or to like effect: "(g) that any stock, structures or from elsewhere do not create a biosecurity risk or allow the release tic organisms."

nise that a minimum longline space of 15m is not always practical.

and (g) so that it is consistent with equivalent provisions in the

move the requirement that there be no increase to the total area area of the marine farm.

mit a large overall farm footprint and allow flexibility to reconfigure arms are relocated from shallower sites to deeper sites in order to arps, a workable farm layout, and wider spacing between longlines of the allocated AMA).

already, or will not become as a result of the spreading, acted by development.

posed by V1 should be deleted.

ny application for more area or more intensive marine farming the criteria as outlined in our proposed new policy 13.21.3.1, with and to issues identified in Issue 13O being no more than minor. nother issue that should be accommodated – longer lines within a ally only be achievable by effecting more acutely angled anchor the fragility of the structures and brings accordant risks to the public an aside, we take "area occupied" to be a reference to surface area, ed area itself would require a new resource consent. However, it specific in the provisions when referencing 'area' or 'area inappropriate for the commentary to this policy to state that the yout of structures for an established farm 'will be only minor' and e deleted. This policy goes much further than that and stands to cant adverse effects, not only cumulative ecological, natural fects, but also with site specific effects such as navigation, public tional use and visual amenity.

ead as follows - additions are indicated by []: n layout (a) Enable a change to the layout of structures for an g conventional long-line structures within an AMA, [nearshore CMU there is no increase to the total area occupied by structures and no n of lines. ...

that it covers finfish farming as well

	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.28	Neutral	Paragraph (ii) is inadequate on added as follows: (new paragra already, or will not become as development. Thus paragraph (iii) as propose As such, we submit that any ap within an AMA must meet the of the threshold test with regard to Security of structures is another consented site will generally or lines - and this increases the fr and the environment. As an as as any change to consented ar may be worth being more spec occupied'. In our view it is inap effects of changing the layout of these comments should be del facilitate potentially significant a character or landscape effects, access and safety, recreationa
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.18	Neutral	In (a) delete the words "no great and" and delete (b) in its entire
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.15	Oppose	Assess pre-2020 and post-202 productivity, bacterial loads. Co
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.30	Neutral	Advocates for greater local cor MDC environmental standards
	83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.11	Neutral	Change 'total length of lines' Delete 13.2.8 (b) iii'the po
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.74	Neutral	Amend text as follows: a. Deleter structures and" from sub-policy an AMA, [nearshore CMU or of and c. Delete (b) in its entirety.
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.19	Neutral	Retain as notified, apart from c submission.
	40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.12	Neutral	Provisions that require relocate limited to Policies 13.21.7; 13.2 variation to remove the require structure/size of the marine far and allow flexibility to reconfigu sites to deeper sites in order to wider spacing between longline
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.22	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.8 so that i does not involve conventional the variations were notified.
Policy 13.22.9	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.2	Support	Add a new clause to 13.22.9 as escape and cause a detrimentation
	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.14	Support	Amend 13.22.9 (b) to read: is
	32	The NZ Rock Lobster Industry Council (NZRLIC) and The Pāua Industry Council (PIC).	Mark Edwards	32.4	Oppose	Policy 13.22.9 should be amen be farmed in a marine farm, wh (b) is one of the a bivalve or pla
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.30	Neutral	We submit that there needs to effect that the new species mu base community structure such consented species, and must a benthic environment.
	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.15	Oppose	Delete Policy 13.22.9 (a) and ( based on proper evaluation of
	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.16	Oppose	Delete Policy 13.22.9(f)
	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.9	Neutral	Amend policy 13.22.9(c) -amer already naturally occurring with the surrounding area is not adv include an independent peer re

e on a number of fronts. As such, a third paragraph should be agraph iii) Natural character or natural landscape values are not as a result of the spreading, significantly adversely effected by

posed by V1 should be deleted.

by application for more area or more intensive marine farming the criteria as outlined in our proposed new policy 13.21.3.1, with and to issues identified in Issue 13O being no more than minor. other issue that should be accommodated – longer lines within a by only be achievable by effecting more acutely angled anchor ne fragility of the structures and brings accordant risks to the public in aside, we take "area occupied" to be a reference to surface area, ad area itself would require a new resource consent. However, it specific in the provisions when referencing 'area' or 'area inappropriate for the commentary to this policy to state that the but of structures for an established farm 'will be only minor' and a deleted. This policy goes much further than that and stands to ant adverse effects, not only cumulative ecological, natural ects, but also with site specific effects such as navigation, public ional use and visual amenity.

greater than 10% increase to the total area occupied by structures ntirety.

2020 cumulative effects, support additional monitoring, e.g arm s. Consider monitoring and scientific limits.

community involvement in aquaculture management, a review of ards and monitoring.

es' into total 'length of culture rope'.

e positive effect'... is unsubstantiated and not defined.

Delete the words "no increase to the total area occupied by olicy (a); b. Add the following to sub-policy (a): "...structures within or offshore CMU] where there is no increase to the total area..."; rety.

om changes to improve clarity and effectiveness as set out in

cated marine farms to be of the same area including but not 13.22.8, standards 16.4.3.3; 16.4.5.3, rule 16.5.4. – Amend the uirement that there be no increase to the total area occupied by a farm. The provisions should permit a larger overall farm footprint offigure a farm (including where farms are relocated from shallower er to allow for longer anchor warps, a workable farm layout, and glines depending on the shape of the allocated AMA).

hat it also provides for changes in layout for marine farming that nal longline structures and for new marine farms consented after .

.9 as follows: (g) The species to be added have the potential to nental genetic effect on wild populations.

is one of the species listed in Appendix 11;

mended to read – Enable the change or addition of species able to a, where the species to be added (a) is not a finfish species, and or plant species listed in Appendix 11...

s to be a further standard added to this enabling policy to the must have the same or lesser demand on primary production (i.e. such as phytoplankton or zooplankton) than the currently ust also have the same or lesser depositional impact on the

nd (d) as finfish and discharge of feed should be considered n of effects at the proposed marine farm and AMA.

mend seaweed to address only indigenous varieties that are within the surrounding area. Ensure that the existing seagrass in adversely affected. Evaluation must be precautionary and must er review. Such to be at the cost of the applicant.

Policy 13.22.10         Milleman         Mill Miller         Care of the Source to Source the late of Miller Access to Source the late of the Access to Source the Access to So				90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.29	Neutral	We submit that there needs to effect that the new species m base community structure suc consented species, and must benthic environment.
Policy 13.22.10         McLennan         Nut McLennan         C.3         Nut MCLennan         Productivity inductivities of the MCLennan           2         McLennan         Nut MCLennan         2.31         Nut MCLennan         2.31         Nut MCLennan         Mut men policy 13.22.8(n) soil in a marine policy 13.2(n) soil in a marine policy 13.2(n) soil in a marine policy 14.2(n) soin a marine policy				92	Sanford Limited	-	92.19	Oppose	.,
Policy 13.22.10         Mode Furning Association and Kone N2 LP         Rail Koua         61.9         Media         Media <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Oppose</td><td>Assess pre-2020 and post-20 productivity, bacterial loads.</td></t<>				2				Oppose	Assess pre-2020 and post-20 productivity, bacterial loads.
Pairs         Image: Second Secon				2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.31	Neutral	Advocates for greater local co MDC environmental standard
Policy 13.22.10         and Aquaculture New Zealand         Deason         be added is "through to the asso- with NESMA.           72         Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand         Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason         72.76         Oppose Delete 13.22.9(f).           72         Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand         Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason         72.77         Neutral           79         Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon.         Muray Brass         79.20         Neutral         Retain as notified, apart from Verord Clause (f) as follows (except for introduction of Paevord and Reword clause (f) as follows (except for introduction of Paevord and Reword clause (f) as follows (except for introduction of Paevord and Reword clause (f) as follows (except for introduction of Paevord and Reword clause (f) as follows (except for introduction of Paevord and Reword clause (f) as follows (except for introduction of Paevord and Reword clause (f) as follows (except for introduction of Paevord and Reword clause (f) as follows (except for introduction of Paevord and Reword clause (f) as follows (except for introduction of Paevord and Better nables and mark devord and Reword clause (f) as follows (except for introduction of paevord and Reword clause (f) as follows (except for introduclaws (f) as follows (f) as follows (f) as follows (f) a				61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.9	Neutral	Amend policy 13.22.9(a) so it in a marine farm, provided that is not: (a) a finfish species; ar compounds associated with t Support and adopt MFA/AQN Commentary on the Policy as Amend the Policy so that it is be added is" through to the e To the extent that activities p and rules, add new policies a Delete 13.22.9(f). From the policy commentary Replace "bivalve species" wit Amend as a result of NESMA
Policy 13.22.10         Image: Conservation of the Sounds Inc         Clare Pinder and William Foster         108.2         Oppose           Policy 13.22.10         109         Guardians of the Sounds Inc         Clare Pinder and William Foster         108.2         Oppose         Terrouting appropriate.           110         Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents'         Andrew Caddle         Andrew Caddle         110.7         Oppose         Terrouting source of the sounds Inc           110         Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents'         Andrew Caddle         110.7         Oppose         The continuation of the sounds Inc           110         Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents'         Andrew Caddle         110.7         Oppose         The continuation of the sounds Inc           110         Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents'         Andrew Caddle         110.7         Oppose         The continuation of salmon for source on any source on a way or making sourc				72			72.75	Neutral	Amend the Policy so that it is be added is" through to the el are not captured by the assoc with NESMA
Image: second				72			72.76	Oppose	Delete 13.22.9(f).
Kiritapu Allan         Kiritapu Allan         Reword clause (b) as folder           68         Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)         Michael Nielsen         68.23         Neutral         Amend Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword clause (b) as folders solely*           7         68         Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)         Michael Nielsen         68.23         Neutral         Amend Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword clause (b) as folders and 7 Reword clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) as folders and Policy 13.22.9 (and 7 Reword Clause (b) Adve				72			72.77	Neutral	Remove reference to "discha "bivalve, or mollusc, or spong appropriate.
68         Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)         Michael Nielsen         68.23         Neutral better enables a mobles a mobles a mobles and better enables a mobles a mobles and and better enables a mobles a mobles and and better enables a mobles and and better enables a mobles and and better enables a mobles and better enables a mobles and and better enables a mobles and farms and extend ability of farms and extend ability of sounds both natural and farms and extend ability is and farms and sounds farms and extend ability is and farms a				79		Murray Brass	79.20	Neutral	Retain as notified, apart from Reword clause (b) as follows (except for introduction of Par established); and" Reword cla and" Reword clause (f) as foll solely"
Policy 13.22.10       Improve the second secon				68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.23	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.9 (and m better enables a more diverse and better reflect the change
Image: Second			Policy 13.22.10	109	Guardians of the Sounds Inc	Clare Pinder and William Foster	109.2	Oppose	Council should be mandated Introduce costal occupancy c farms and extend ability to en
Association       Association       flawed. However, some "sub Management Practice guidel Sub clauses (a)(i) to (a)(vi) s Practice guidelines for salmo         110       Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents'       Andrew Caddie       110.8       Oppose       The Enrichment Stage scale Environmental Quality Stand results in a single number be shorthand, but is too broad b checking if specific EQS para a way of making sure that the measured level of benthic de         70       Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board       Kath Inwood       70.4       Support       Retain policy         111       Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust       Ian Shapcott       111.21       Oppose       Variation 1A			109	Guardians of the Sounds Inc	Clare Pinder and William Foster	109.6	Oppose	The continuation of salmon fa precautionary principle policy sounds both natural and man	
AssociationAssociationEnvironmental Quality Stand results in a single number be shorthand, but is too broad b checking if specific EQS para a way of making sure that the measured level of benthic de70Nelson Marlborough Conservation BoardKath Inwood70.4SupportRetain policy111Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu TrustIan Shapcott111.21OpposeVariation 1A				110		Andrew Caddie	110.7	Oppose	In short this Policy is we subr flawed. However, some "subs Management Practice guideli Sub clauses (a)(i) to (a)(vi) sh Practice guidelines for salmon
111     Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust     Ian Shapcott     111.21     Oppose     Variation 1A				110		Andrew Caddie	110.8	Oppose	The Enrichment Stage scale Environmental Quality Standa results in a single number be shorthand, but is too broad bu checking if specific EQS para a way of making sure that the measured level of benthic de
				70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.4	Support	Retain policy
				111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.21	Oppose	Variation 1A For there to be a fallowing /re

s to be a further standard added to this enabling policy to the must have the same or lesser demand on primary production (i.e. such as phytoplankton or zooplankton) than the currently ust also have the same or lesser depositional impact on the

2020 cumulative effects, support additional monitoring, e.g arm s. Consider monitoring and scientific limits.

community involvement in aquaculture management, a review of ards and monitoring.

b it reads: Enable the change or addition of species to be farmed that the species to be is a bi-valve, mollusc, sponge, or algae and and (b) there is no discharge of feed or medicinal or therapeutic h the species.... (ie remove reference to Appendix 11). QNZ relief sought in respect of Policy 13.22.9(e) and (f) and the as follows:

is consistent with NESMA by deleting the words "if the species to end of the Policy.

provided in NESMA are not captured by the associated policies and rules consistent with NESMA.

ry - Remove reference to "discharge of contaminants". AND with "bivalve, or mollusc, or sponge, or algae species". AND MA where appropriate.

is consistent with NESMA by deleting the words "if the species to end of the Policy. To the extent that activities provided in NESMA sociated policies and rules, add new policies and rules consistent

harge of contaminants". AND Replace "bivalve species" with nge, or algae species". AND Amend as a result of NESMA where

om changes to improve clarity and effectiveness as set out below. We or to like effect: "is one of the species listed in Appendix 11 Pacific oysters into a CMU where they are not already clause (c) as follows or to like effect: "A, mollusc, sponge or algae; follows or to like effect: "The marine farm is currently authorised

I make consequential amendments to relevant rules) so that it rse range of species to be farmed in order to enable innovation ge of species provisions of the NES-MA.

ed to take meaningful action on the rules they say are in place. y charges to enable Council to do its own monitoring of mussel enforce the rules for salmon farms.

a farming in the Sounds is inconsistent with the NZCP cy 8. Take into account the cumulative effects of all users of the an- made as under NZCP statement.

bmit full of intentions but no substance and as such is basically ubstance" can be readily achieved by referring to the Best elines for the benthic and water column as the guiding documents. should be replaced by a reference to the Best Management non farms in the Marlborough Sounds.

le of 1 to 7 is a construct, created by combining 3 groups of ndards parameters, where a weighted average is taken, which between 1 and 7 on this Enrichment Stage scale. It is a handy brush we submit to use on its own, without the additional test of arameter values are consistent with the calculated ES number. It is the calculated ES number is consistent with the observed or degradation.

/recovery year, applied to offset impacts.

	88	New Zealand Sports Fishing Council	Helen Pastor	88.4	Oppose	To not allow resource consent policy is that marine farms will Farms applying for consent sh
						effects is carried out prelimina
						Where the farms do not meet would have no adverse affects
						For Marlborough District Cour social, and cultural environme
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.17	Oppose	Assess pre-2020 and post-20 productivity, bacterial loads. C
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.26	Oppose	Variation 1A Oppose new site embayments and offshore (Co
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.32	Neutral	Advocates for greater local co MDC environmental standards
	83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.14	Neutral	Variation 1A: Policy 13.22.10 managing FAMA sites with ex (excluding relocation sites) as
	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.7	Oppose	Delete the Policy and replace Volume 1, Chapter 13, so that Advisory Group to support Sor indicators identified by that Te effects of marine farming; and which are expected should be be taken either by reviewing c programme or in some other w Policy should explicitly signal aquaculture. The local effects subject of an auditing regime,
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.41	Support	Variation 1A: Reword the hear Managing adverse effects of f Definition of "Enrichment Stag definition should specifically re farms in the Marlborough Sou protocols 2019 (1 Keeley, N; 0 2019).
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.24	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.10 by add enrichments stages of 5 and 3 (and make necessary amendr to all marine farms and which follows: (v) Conditions that red thresholds are [deleted] [excer 13.22.10 so that it is consister approach' definition.
Policy 13.22.11	110	Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents' Association	Andrew Caddie	110.9	Oppose	After a careful read of Policy 1 only meant to apply for marine out here. Accordingly we rese confirmed.
	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.5	Support	Retain policy
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.18	Oppose	Assess pre-2020 and post-202 productivity, bacterial loads. C
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.33	Neutral	Advocates for greater local co MDC environmental standards
	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.8	Oppose	Delete Policy.
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.42	Support	Variation 1A: Retain as notifie
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.25	Neutral	Amend Policy 13.22.11 to ens
13.AER.18	7	green	phil green	7.1	Support	To include a provision in the v policy 8.2.1 environmental effe "that all mussel spat brought in free of any algae cyst's"

ents to farms under 13.22.10, where the expectation under this will report and manage seabed and water column effects.

t should not be given consent until research of accumulative inary.

eet sustainable environmental standards, and cannot prove they ects on the natural environment, consent should not be given.

ouncil to pay for this research as it directly affects the natural, ment, and potential tourism opportunities.

2020 cumulative effects, support additional monitoring, e.g arm s. Consider monitoring and scientific limits.

sites within the Sounds. Preference for new sites to be in the outer (Cook Strait.) Recognize landowners.

community involvement in aquaculture management, a review of ards and monitoring.

10 – Managing adverse effects of finfish farms. Replace text for existing operational footprint allowance and BMP for FAMA sites as standard or new conditions when existing conditions expire.

the it with a policy (which might be located in elsewhere in Plan, that it applies more broadly), which: (a) Creates a Technical Sounds-wide monitoring; and (b) As part of this, some of the Technical Advisory Group might assist in identifying any far field and (c) Any impacts that may be farm related and outside those be investigated and, consequently, the appropriate steps should g consent conditions, establishing an adaptive management er way addressing the issues which have been identified. The nal that we are moving away from monitoring localised effects of cts for aquaculture are well understood. Aquaculture should be the ne, rather than an annual monitoring programme.

eading of this policy as follows or to like effect: "Policy 13.22.10 – of finfish farms and discharge of feed at all marine farms..." Add a tage (ES)" to the Definitions in Volume 2, Chapter 25. This y refer to the Best Management Practice Guidelines for salmon Sounds: Benthic environmental quality standards and monitoring N; Gillard, M; Broekhuizen, N; Ford, R; Schuckard R; Urlich S.

adding a new clause that outlines how areas where maximum of 3 are the thresholds will be defined. Amend Policy 13.22.10 ndments to Policy 13.22.3) to make clear which provisions apply ich apply only to finfish farms. Amend Policy 13.22.10(a)(v) as require the management of the marine farm to be changed when kceeded], in order to reduce adverse effects.... Amend Policy stent with the expectations of the NES-MA 'adaptive management

cy 13.22.1, it appears from the description that Policy 13.22.1 is rine farms using longlines. Hopefully Council will sort its thinking eserve our position to comment further once the drafting is

2020 cumulative effects, support additional monitoring, e.g arm s. Consider monitoring and scientific limits.

community involvement in aquaculture management, a review of ards and monitoring.

ified.

ensure it is clear which marine farms it applies to.

e variations in variation 1 section 32 5.2.7 best practice, 6.2.71, effects, obj 15.1 aquaculture pol 13.2.2 that states to the effect: ht into the marlborough sounds from outside areas are certified

	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.18	Neutral	Amend monitoring for 13.Al in response to public complete
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.82	Support	Retain text.
13.AER.19	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.12	Neutral	Include the SAG members t
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.83	Support	Retain text.
13.AER.20	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.33	Neutral	We submit that the anticipat Monitoring Effectiveness sho pelagic effects as specified i Version 1.1
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.32	Neutral	We submit that the anticipat Monitoring Effectiveness sho pelagic effects as specified i Version 1.1
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.84	Support	Retain text.
13.M.35	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.11	Neutral	Amend wording to clarify tha CMU are a controlled activity Offshore CMUs and providir
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.26	Neutral	Amend Method 13.M.35 as coastal marine area for mari discharges] associated with permitted activities. Marine f CMU is a prohibited activity.
13.M.36	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.78	Neutral	Correct typo. Should be "circ
13.M.37	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.31	Neutral	A more pragmatic and appro as "larger scale field manipur resistance with this method necessarily farmed down to This will afford an ideal oppor empirically measure the deg of cultured bi-valve activity.
	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.17	Neutral	Amend Method 13.M.37 cor Amend the explanation of M adverse effects of marine fa
	62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.9	Oppose	Amend Method 13.M.37 to baseline survey should be e sites, including appropriate i implemented to provide an o
	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.16	Oppose	Amend Policies 13.22.1 and frequent monitoring. A basel farmed sentinel monitoring s then 3 yearly monitoring imp timeframe.
	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.10	Neutral	For Council to continue to m Coastal occupation charges public every 3 years would b change that is going to occu
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.30	Neutral	A more pragmatic and appro as "larger scale field manipu resistance with this method necessarily farmed down to This will afford an ideal oppo empirically measure the deg of cultured bi-valve activity.
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.20	Neutral	Need to alter the text to ena column effects" with "better

s the same as a separate interested party.

ated environmental results table should reflect an AER and/or should encompass not exceeding the standards for benthic or d in the Aquaculture Stewardship Council ASC Bivalve Standard

ated environmental results table should reflect an AER and/or should encompass not exceeding the standards for benthic or d in the Aquaculture Stewardship Council ASC Bivalve Standard

that renewal consents for existing marine farms in an Offshore vity; or drawing an AMA around those existing marine farms in ding for renewal consents within the AMAs as a controlled activity.

is follows: Regional rules apply to the occupation of space in the arine farming, and the erection and use of structures[, and any th marine farming. No marine farming activities are able to be e farming that is not in an AMA[, ASA, FAMA,] or in the offshore tv.

circumstances", plural.

propriate Method would be that as recommended in the NB Report pulations"43. The issues identified by the NB Report with farmer of would not exist if, as we have submitted, an at risk area(s) is/are to an acceptable level under the pelagic effects ASC Standard. oportunity to undertake the recommended field work and to egree of community change that occurs with the changing intensity y.

Consequential to amendments made to Policy 13.22.1. Method 13.M.37 to remove reference to measuring the cumulative farms

to provide for more comprehensive and frequent monitoring. A e established immediately in control and farmed sentinel monitoring e infaunal and epifaunal surveys and then 3 yearly monitoring n overview of effects in a reasonable timeframe.

nd 13.M.37, 13.M 38 to provide for more comprehensive and seline survey should be established immediately in control and g sites, including appropriate infaunal and epifaunal surveys and mplemented to provide an overview of effects in a reasonable

o monitor and enhance same allocating a minimum of 75% of the es received from the industry to enable such. Reporting to the d be more appropriate given the climate change and seawater ccur.

propriate Method would be that as recommended in the NB Report pulations"43. The issues identified by the NB Report with farmer of would not exist if, as we have submitted, an at risk area(s) is/are to an acceptable level under the pelagic effects ASC Standard. oportunity to undertake the recommended field work and to egree of community change that occurs with the changing intensity y.

nable changes sought to Policy 13.22.1. Replace "understand water er understand water column effects".

13.M.38       91       Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddie       91.32       Neutral Neutral Association Incorporated         13.M.39       91       Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated       Andrew Caddie       91.32       Neutral Neutral Neutral Association Incorporated	long been informa , yet studies on wh farming industry a ter text in light of c ects" with "better u thod 13.M.38 to p urvey should be es ding appropriate ir ed to provide an or licies 13.22.1 and onitoring. A baseli ntinel monitoring si rly monitoring impl
Image: second	ects" with "better u thod 13.M.38 to p urvey should be es ding appropriate ir ed to provide an o licies 13.22.1 and onitoring. A baseli atinel monitoring si rly monitoring impl e indicated in our s ation decisions it r e indicated in our s and of consent righ
13.M.38       Image: Section of the secti	urvey should be es ding appropriate ir ed to provide an or licies 13.22.1 and onitoring. A baselint number of the state of the state rly monitoring implet e indicated in our state and of consent right ation decisions it r e indicated in our state and of consent right
Image: Non-State     Image: Non-State <td>onitoring. A baseli ntinel monitoring si rly monitoring impl e indicated in our s und of consent righ ation decisions it r e indicated in our s und of consent righ</td>	onitoring. A baseli ntinel monitoring si rly monitoring impl e indicated in our s und of consent righ ation decisions it r e indicated in our s und of consent righ
13.M.39       Association Incorporated       the first rout to the allocation         90       Clova Bay Residents Association       Trevor Offen       90.31       Neutral       As we have the first rout to the allocation         61       Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP       Riki Kotua       61.12       Neutral       MFA/AQNZ	and of consent right ation decisions it r e indicated in our s and of consent right
Incorporated     Incorporated     the first rought to the allocation       61     Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP     Riki Kotua     61.12     Neutral     MFA/AQNZ	und of consent righ
used. Waka Plan provisi	Z Decision Sought need to be consec (atū/Kono Addition sions or attached a ttly or separately a
	need to be conse ever, there should
	follows or to like e n with iwi, DOC, N
	thod 13.M.39 so that it is the second structure the
13.M.4089Queen Charlotte Sound Residents AssociationMonyeen Wedge89.11NeutralInclude the	e SAG members th
72       Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand       Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason       72.81       Support       Retain meth	hod.
New provision Officer growth and data, advice management Methods of collaborative effectively b monitoring of the monito	on of an explicit in d changes in techn e on consent conc ent, etc. To achieve f Implementation: vely with Nelson C between the two re data, sharing advi nanagement and re
	xibility within the v nthic surveys, as p
Association Incorporated 13.21.3.1 - following cristandard as Bivalve Station Incorporated 13.21.3.1 -	that a policy along The size or area of riteria: a) The cont s prescribed by pa andard version 1.1 aracter values or n adverse effects or O.
	ntial Changes to O periods should be

n effects of mussel farming appears to be limited to using arbon and nitrogen as the tools or a proxy for what should be vations of what is being filtered and consumed or killed by the ussel population. This is a big fail in building an understanding narine ecosystems of the Sounds.

deeper and the Plan variation needs to show a determination by rely to the information that good comprehensive and independent

hation to show that mussels consume or kill a wide range of what is being consumed and the significance of that is dodged by and its chosen science providers. I can speak to this.

changes sought to Policy 13.22.1. Replace "understand water understand water column effects".

o provide for more comprehensive and frequent monitoring. A established immediately in control and farmed sentinel monitoring infaunal and epifaunal surveys and then 3 yearly monitoring overview of effects in a reasonable timeframe.

d 13.M.37, 13.M 38 to provide for more comprehensive and eline survey should be established immediately in control and sites, including appropriate infauna! and epifaunal surveys and aplemented to provide an overview of effects in a reasonable

ir submission on 13.21.7, we submit that Council needs to allocate ights by discretion and adopt more of a take it or leave it approach it makes.

IT submission on 13.21.7, we submit that Council needs to allocate ights by discretion and adopt more of a take it or leave it approach it makes.

th Wakatū/Kono adopts the MFA/AQNZ Decision Sought that equential changes to this text if an alternative to authorisations is ional Decision Sought Implementation Plan should be included in d as a Schedule to the Plan; must not be left to be developed / as policy provisions are too significant.

sequential changes to this text if an alternative to authorisations is Ild still be an implementation plan.

e effect: "...The Council will prepare the implementation guide in MPI, and industry and community stakeholders

o that central government agencies are also consulted with during ementation guide.

the same as a separate interested party.

integration method specifically addressing future aquaculture hnology. This would include for example sharing of monitoring onditions and past experiences, methodologies relating to adaptive eve this we propose the following wording:

h: 13.M.36A Integrated management - The Council will work City Council to ensure that future aquaculture growth is managed o regions. This would include, but not be limited to sharing dvice on consent matters, discussing methodologies relating to I monitoring.

e variation to adjust the shape of an AMA on the basis of site s part of the reconsenting process for older farms.

ong the following lines should be added after Policy 13.21.3: Policy a of any AMA or AMAs shall be determined with regard to the ontainment of filter feeding aquaculture to within the pelagic effects paragraph 2.2 of the Aquaculture Stewardship Council ASC 1.1 March 2019. b) The avoidance of significant adverse effects on r natural landscape values. c) The avoidance of any other on indigeneous ecosystems and habitats. d) The Issues outlined

Other PMEP Provisions Policy 13.2.3 – We agree that marine be 3 years.

		]	105	Orman	Bridget and Tony Orman	105.3	Support	The aquaculture which contir It is logical that they pay rates compliance
			89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.25	Oppose	Add provision for the Coastal
			90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.14	Support	we submit that a policy along 13.21.3.1 - The size or area of following criteria: a) The cont standard as prescribed by pa Bivalve Standard version 1.1 natural character values or na significant adverse effects on in Issue 13O.
			90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.46	Support	Consequential Changes to O farm lapse periods should be
			92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.21	Support	Add a policy that allows the a
			92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.39	Support	Add a new policy to the Plan Amend the Council's smart m on the licence
			27	Ayakulik Limited	Peter Radich	27.1	Oppose	To add a new Policy (perhap- enable the extension of Exist resource consent process, as applied for by resource conse
			49	PHR Processing Limited	Quentin Davies and Kerry Moor	49.4	Oppose	PHR PROCESSING LTD sup its totality and adopts it as its the mussel industry. It is ess PROCESSING LTD's operati growing either Golden Bay of water space, being close to t isolated location. This is parti spat. (ii) The dry outer Sound Marlborough Shellfish Quality supply while other inner Sound actively farmed/pastoral land marine farm 8164. The site w publicly notified. The applicat of Conservation, the Pelorus neighbour, Waitui Holdings L submitted in support of the ap given a twenty year term, exp
			57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.11	Support	If Variation 1A is to be retained farming enterprises, particula 25km apart.17 NZ King Salm as Tyee. The biosecurity regit to be produced in a bio-security
			57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.12	Support	The Plan should include a po locations, especially in the op
			57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.13	Support	The MEP should recognise the
			57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.14	Support	Insert new Policies and Rules NESMA; and b) Providing for
	Chapter: 4	Objective 4.1	8	Simpson	Christine Simpson	8.1	Support	Variations 1 & 1A Support all provisions
			67	Martin	Peter Martin	67.1	Oppose	The variations go too far in th Consents should go through More should be done to mon [Inferred]
			79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.35	Support	Retain as notified.
Volume Two	Chapter: 16	16.4	8	Simpson	Christine Simpson	8.2	Support	Variations 1 & 1A Support all provisions

ntinues to occupy the public's space for private profit, pay no rates. Ites and at amounts which covers environmental policing and

# tal Occupancy Charges. [Inferred]

ang the following lines should be added after Policy 13.21.3: Policy a of any AMA or AMAs shall be determined with regard to the ontainment of filter feeding aquaculture to within the pelagic effects paragraph 2.2 of the Aquaculture Stewardship Council ASC I.1 March 2019. b) The avoidance of significant adverse effects on r natural landscape values. c) The avoidance of any other on indigeneous ecosystems and habitats. d) The Issues outlined

Other PMEP Provisions Policy 13.2.3 – We agree that marine be 3 years.

e applicant to assess whether the move is efficient and effective.

an for calculating the area within the licence that can be farmed. It maps by including an additional layer that records useable space

aps between Proposed Policy 13.21.6 & 13.21.7) as follows: 'To isting Marine Farms, by providing for such extensions through the as a discretionary activity.' (so that such extensions are able to be nsent as a discretionary activity).

supports the submission of PH REDWOOD & COMPANY LTD in its submission. It repeats that: (a) Farm 8164 is very important to essential for ensuring consistent mussel supply for PHR rations because: (i) The farm performs exceptionally well at or Kaitaia spat. That is because of the characteristics of this o the exposed cool waters of Cook Strait and because it is an articularly important as many Sounds farms are struggling to hold inds location means that it is very rarely closed under the lity Programme (MSQP) testing regime. That allows access to ounds sites are closed. (b) The land that surrounds the farm is nd, and is not native bush. There are no houses with a view of te was recently re-consented. The application did not have to be cation was limited notified to a number of local iwi, the Department us Boat Club and PH REDWOOD AND COMPANY LTD's Ltd. Waitui Holdings Ltd and the Pelorus Boat Club both application. There were no opposing submissions. The farm was expiring 30 November 2034.

ined, insert a new policy which addresses biosecurity. New finfish ularly in the Open Ocean environment, need to be in the order of ilmon produces a genetically distinct forms of King Salmon, such egime which is imposed should ensure that such products are able cure way.

policy that includes provision for new finfish farming in appropriate open ocean.

the value of ecosystem services provided by finfish farms.

les. a) Consistent with the change of species provisions in for the addition of finfish species within AMAs.

n the direction of allowing for aquaculture (including finfish). gh a public notification process. onitor cumulative effects.

91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.34	Oppose	We submit that there are no g any Sounds aquaculture activ notification of consent applica We submit that a rapidly chan consenting for aquaculture wit discretionary. Moreover, all co notified unless it is dictated by We submit that there must, at consent terms or restricting th consent is likely to transgress
112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.16	Support	Existing marine farms should
51	Anstis	Scott Anstis	51.2	Support	For existing marine farms be '
84	J & A SEGGIE FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	84.6	Support	Existing marine farms should
73	WILLANS	IAN WILLANS	73.2	Support	Existing marine farms should
50	ROBERT AND SIMON POOLEY	Bruce Cardwell	50.7	Support	Existing marine farms should
46	PB PARTNERSHIP (WAINUI GREEN LIMITED & TWO MF LIMITED)	Bruce Cardwell	46.2	Support	Existing marine farms should
45	MICHAEL AND ANNA RICHARDS	Bruce Cardwell	45.3	Support	Existing marine farms should
44	LINDSAY AND JANE STUART	Bruce Cardwell	44.2	Support	Existing marine farms should
38	GARY BROWN AND NANETTE BUCHANAN-BROWN	Bruce Cardwell	38.4	Support	Existing marine farms should
37	BURNS	FRANK BURNS	37.4	Support	Existing marine farms should
36	JONES	DAVID JONES	36.2	Support	Existing marine farms should
34	CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD	Quentin Alexander Muir Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor	34.9	Support	Existing marine farms should
35	DAVID MUIR MCLAREN & LENORE MARY MCLAREN	Bruce Cardwell	35.7	Support	Existing marine farms should
31	Womersley	Chris Womersley	31.3	Support	Existing marine farms should
30	CANANTOR MUSSELS LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	30.2	Support	Existing marine farms should
29	Skeggs	Bryan Skeggs	29.2	Support	Existing marine farms should
28	BERYL ARCHER & JOHN HEBBERD	Bruce Cardwell	28.2	Support	Existing marine farms should
26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.10	Support	Existing marine farms should
25	Hogg	David Hogg	25.4	Support	Existing marine farms should
16	Sea Investments Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	16.3	Support	Existing marine farms should
14	James Maurice Goulding	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	14.2	Support	Existing marine farms should
15	Shellfish Marine Farms Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	15.4	Support	Existing marine farms should
17	Marlborough Oysters Ltd	Aaron Pannell	17.1	Support	Existing marine farms should
43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.32	Support	Existing marine farms should
113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.50	Support	Existing marine farms should
103	McCarthy	S.G.T McCarthy	103.3	Support	At a high level, S.G.T McCarth controlled activity without notif
104	Elkington and McCarthy	T.R. Elkington and S.G.T. McCarthy Elkington and McCarthy	104.3	Support	At a high level, T.R. Elkington should be 'renewed' as a cont
111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	lan Shapcott	111.9	Oppose	Flexibility of provisions and cc these circumstances.
88	New Zealand Sports Fishing Council	Helen Pastor	88.6	Oppose	Any renewal should be treated applied.
89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.18	Oppose	Before any new farm or transf provide a full benthic report ou re-examined every 5 years,

o grounds made for the adoption of controlled activity status for ctivity and neither are there any grounds made for the nonications for aquaculture activities within the Sounds. anging environment and public demands and values means that within AMAs in the Sounds should be, at the least, limited consent applications for aquaculture in the Sounds should be by the NES that they should not be notified.

at the least, be an explicit policy adopted of either restricting the issue of future authorisations where the term of a prospective ass a future plan review.

uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification uld be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification.

arthy submits that existing marine farms should be 'renewed' as a otification

ton and S.G.T. McCarthy submit that: Existing marine farms ontrolled activity without notification;

I consequent action is required to responsibly deal with each of

ated as a new consent with rigorous environmental standards to be

nsferred can be established then the applicant should at their cost t out to twice the area it is to occupy. With the entire area being ,

	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.33	Neutral	We submit that there are no g any Sounds aquaculture activ notification of consent applica We submit that a rapidly chan consenting for aquaculture wi discretionary. Moreover, all co notified unless it is dictated by We submit that there must, at consent terms or restricting th consent is likely to transgress
	97	Kapua Marine Farms Limited	R D Sutherland	97.4	Support	Existing marine farms should
	98	Kuku Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	98.5	Neutral	Existing marine farms should
	99	Ngati Rarua Atiawa Trust Board	R D Sutherland	99.3	Neutral	Existing marine farms should
	96	Beleve Limited, R J Davidson Family Trust, and Treble Tree Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	96.6	Support	Existing marine farms should
	100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.9	Support	Existing marine farms should
	87	Red Sky Trust	Kevin Oldham	87.3	Support	Existing marine farms should
	59	Port Underwood Association	Ken Roush	59.7	Oppose	The Association does not sup Restricted Discretionary is the
	47	Okiwi Bay Aquaculture Ltd	Margaret Hippolite	47.2	Support	Existing marine farms should
	41	Bonnington	Kevin Bonnington	41.3	Support	Existing marine farms should
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.145	Support	Existing marine farms should
	48	PH Redwood & Company Limited	Quentin Davies and Kerry Moor	48.3	Neutral	Existing marine farms should
	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.31	Support	Existing marine farms should
	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.29	Support	Existing marine farms should
	71	Reader	Arthur John Reader	71.2	Support	Arthur John Reader supports AQUACULTURE NEW ZEAL
	56	Worlds End Enterprises Limited	Brian & Nanette Bunting	56.3	Support	Existing marine farms should
	54	Wairangi Bay Marine Farms Ltd	Margaret Hippolite	54.2	Support	Existing marine farms should
16.4.3	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.16	Neutral	Retain a controlled activity rul
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.35	Neutral	We submit that such applicati as it will inevitably be a compl We also submit that there is n coast – this necessary to ensi- the shore if lines in a farm exc use of synthetic structures, su to protect amenity and to avoi-
	86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.5	Neutral	Add new rule provisions Rules cultural values"
	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.13	Oppose	Resource consent application without limited notification. Lin SAG members could be an ac and 16.4.5
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.34	Neutral	(Inferred) We submit that such applicati as it will inevitably be a compl We also submit that there is n coast – this necessary to ensu- the shore if lines in a farm exc use of synthetic structures, su to protect amenity and to avoit
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.23	Oppose	Re-consenting farms in AMAs

o grounds made for the adoption of controlled activity status for ctivity and neither are there any grounds made for the nonications for aquaculture activities within the Sounds. hanging environment and public demands and values means that within AMAs in the Sounds should be, at the least, limited I consent applications for aquaculture in the Sounds should be by the NES that they should not be notified.

at the least, be an explicit policy adopted of either restricting the issue of future authorisations where the term of a prospective ess a future plan review.

Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification; Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Id be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification.

Id be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Id be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Id be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

support a Controlled Consent status and considers that the the more appropriate activity status for existing farms.

Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Id be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Ild be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

rts the submission of MARINE FARMING ASSOCIATION and ALAND in its totality and adopts it as his submission

Id be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

Id be 'renewed' as a controlled activity without notification

rule for reconsenting of marine farms (without notification).

ations should be, at the least, limited discretionary with notification nplete relocation or a significant relocation.

s no provision to control structures to effect public access to the nsure that there are 50m wide access lanes through the farm to exceed 200m in length. There should also be discretion over the such as plastic ties and structure rope, and over operation times void noise at inappropriate times.

ules 16.4.3.16; 16.4.5.17; 16.5.3.14; and 16.5.4.17 "Effects on

ions under this rule to be considered without public notification and Limited notification could be considered providing it includes the acceptable compromise the same consideration applies to 16.4.4

ations should be, at the least, limited discretionary with notification nplete relocation or a significant relocation.

s no provision to control structures to effect public access to the nsure that there are 50m wide access lanes through the farm to exceed 200m in length. There should also be discretion over the such as plastic ties and structure rope, and over operation times void noise at inappropriate times.

IAs should be a discretionary activity.

	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.13	Neutral	Adopt MFA/AQNZ Decision 3 (a) Farmable space within M (b) Where farmers may place application to transfer that sp accordance with this Rule; at Alternative Wakatū/Kono De marine farms that are not mo consent as a controlled activ 7A process. Seek to amend longline structures or intertid replacement consent and the marine farm; or for which an space within the AMA"
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.85	Oppose	Support the principle but opp showing: (a) Farmable space which consent holder may m maximum consented numbe and associated standards ac
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.22	Neutral	Insert an additional matter of prevent the release or spread
	40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.16	Neutral	Retain a controlled activity ru
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.27	Neutral	Amend rule to include addition standard and term 16.4.3.1 s
16.4.3.1	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.22	Neutral	Replace "6 months" with "24
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.14	Neutral	Insert a new Standard 16.4.3 consent for an existing marin coastal permit application is for a coastal permit to occup to the rule and explanation to Adopt the Decision Sought b
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.86	Neutral	Replace "6 months" with "24
16.4.3.2	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.23	Oppose	Delete the Standard or amer information held by the Cour
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.15	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by M proposing is taken, this exert and need not be assessed a appropriate, but retain refere metres".
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.87	Oppose	Delete as appropriate, but re "measured in metres".
16.4.3.3	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.13	Neutral	Provisions that require relocations that require relocation to Policies 13.21.7, 13 variation to remove the requires structures/size of the marine and allow flexibility to reconfisites to deeper sites in order wider spacing between longle
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.24	Oppose	Delete the Standard.
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.16	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.88	Oppose	Delete the Standard.
	40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.13	Neutral	Provisions that require relocation initial to Policies 13.21.7; 13 variation to remove the requires structure/size of the marine f and allow flexibility to reconfisites to deeper sites in order wider spacing between long
16.4.3.4	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.17	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by N

n Sought that authorisations be replaced with a map showing: Marlborough;

ace lines, and which consent holder may make a consent t space (up to that maximum consented number of lines) in ; and Update Rule 16.4.3 and associated standards accordingly. Decision Sought - Rule 16.4.3 should be amended so that existing moving into any new space, should be able to apply for a 'renewal' ctivity without having to obtain an authorisation/go through the part nd wording so that it says: "Marine farming using conventional rtidal structures in an AMA, other than an ASA, which is for a the AMA for the marine farm is in the same location as the current an authorisation is held to apply for a coastal permit to occupy

oppose the implementation. Replace authorisations with a map ace within Marlborough; (b) Where farmers may place lines, and where a consent application to transfer that space (up to that ber of lines) in accordance with this Rule; and Update Rule 16.4.3 accordingly.

of control for each rule as follow or to like effect: "Measures to ead of harmful aquatic organisms"

rule for reconsenting of marine farms (without notification).

litional matter of control with respect to biosecurity risks. Amend 1 so that it is split into three parts to make it more understandable. 24 months".

4.3.1 which provides that: "The consent applicant holds an existing arine farm in the same location as the AMA in respect of which the is made; or "The consent applicant holds an authorisation to apply supy space within the AMA..." (And any necessary further changes n to give effect to these changes).

by MFA/AQNZ that "6 months" be replaced with "24 months".

24 months".

nend so the calculation is done per company, not per licence, and buncil.

y MFA/AQNZ: If the alternative approach that the MFA/AQNZ is ercise will be undertaken at the mapping stage (ie. planning stage) d at the controlled activity consenting stage. therefore, delete as erence to "total backbone length", and add to that "measured in

retain reference to "total backbone length", and add to that

ocated marine farms to maintain the same area including but not , 13.22.8, standards 16.4.3.3; 16.4.5.3, rule 16.5.4 - Amend the quirement that there be no increase to the total area occupied by ine farm. The provisions should permit a large overall farm footprint onfigure a farm (including where farms are relocated from shallower der to allow for longer anchor warps, a workable farm layout, and nglines depending on the shape of the allocated AMA).

MFA/AQNZ to delete Standard 16.4.3.3.

ocated marine farms to be of the same area including but not ; 13.22.8, standards 16.4.3.3; 16.4.5.3, rule 16.5.4. – Amend the quirement that there be no increase to the total area occupied by le farm. The provisions should permit a larger overall farm footprint onfigure a farm (including where farms are relocated from shallower der to allow for longer anchor warps, a workable farm layout, and nglines depending on the shape of the allocated AMA).

MFA/AQNZ in respect of remaining standards and terms.

16.4.3.5	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.13	Support	Amend Matters over which the between **): Layout and design of the farm droppers, and the arrangemer *and between farms*.
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.25	Neutral	Delete 16.4.3.5 and 16.4.3.7 from 16.4.3.6.
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.18	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by I
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.89	Oppose	Delete 16.4.3.5 and 16.4.3.7 from 16.4.3.6.
16.4.3.6	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.4	Support	Retain matter over which the
10.4.0.0	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.26	Neutral	Delete the words "layout, po
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.19	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by I density)" from 16.4.3.6.
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.90	Oppose	Delete 16.4.3.5 and 16.4.3.7 from 16.4.3.6.
16.4.3.7	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.27	Neutral	Delete matter of control 16.4
10.4.3.7	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.20	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by I
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.91	Oppose	Delete 16.4.3.5 and 16.4.3.7 from 16.4.3.6.
16.4.3.8	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.28	Neutral	Replace "equivalent area" w
10.4.0.0	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.21	Neutral	Adopt Decision Sought by M backbone length".
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.92	Neutral	Replace "equivalent area" w
16.4.3.9	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.6	Support	Retain matter over which the
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.22	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by I POINT
16.4.3.10	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.23	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by I
16.4.3.11	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.24	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by I the visibility and coherent ap
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.93	Oppose	Delete and replace with: "wit marine farm structures".
16.4.3.12	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.25	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by I POINT
16.4.3.13	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.26	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by POINT
16.4.3.14	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.27	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by I determined in accordance w
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.94	Neutral	Replace "trigger levels in" wi
16.4.3.15	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.28	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by I
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.95	Support	Retain text.
16.4.4	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.36	Neutral	Rule 16.4.4 applies to replace should be limited discretional structures to effect public acc wide access lanes to the sho controls over the use of synt operation times to protect an
	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.23	Oppose	Resource consent applicatio and without limited notificatio furthermore since predicted the life of this plan. Limited acceptable compromise the

the Council has reserved control 16.4.3.5 to read (new text

farm, including the number and length of backbone lines and ement of those lines including separation distances between lines

3.7 and delete the words "layout, positioning (including density)"

y MFA/AQNZ to delete the policy.

3.7 and delete the words "layout, positioning (including density)"

the Council has reserved control as proposed

positioning (including density)"

y MFA/AQNZ to delete the words "layout, positioning (including

3.7 and delete the words "layout, positioning (including density)"

6.4.3.7

y MFA/AQNZ to delete 16.4.3.7.

3.7 and delete the words "layout, positioning (including density)"

with "equivalent backbone length".

MFA/AQNZ to replace "equivalent area" with "the same (or less)

with "the same (or less) backbone length".

the Council has reserved control as proposed

W MFA/AQNZ - MFA DO NOT HAVE A SUBMISSION ON THIS

y MFA/AQNZ in respect of remaining standards and terms.

by MFA/AQNZ to delete and replace with: "with respect to colour, appearance of marine farm structures".

with respect to colour, the visibility and coherent appearance of

W MFA/AQNZ - MFA DO NOT HAVE A SUBMISSION ON THIS

W MFA/AQNZ - MFA DO NOT HAVE A SUBMISSION ON THIS

y MFA/AQNZ to: Replace "trigger levels in" with "trigger levels with".

with "trigger levels determined in accordance with".

by MFA/AQNZ in respect of remaining standards and terms.

lacement consents for the same area in an ASA. The activity status onary. We also submit that there should be provision to control access to the coast – this necessary to ensure that there is 50m shore if lines in a farm exceed 200m in length. There should also be ynthetic structures, such as plastic ties and structure rope, and over amenity and to avoid noise at inappropriate times.

tions under this rule will be considered without public notification ation. Unacceptable the CMA belongs to the people and ed sea level rise and other climate change issues will arise during ed notification providing it includes the SAG members could be an ne same consideration applies to 16.4.4 and 16.4.5

	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.35	Neutral	Rule 16.4.4 applies to replac should be limited discretional structures to effect public acc wide access lanes to the sho controls over the use of synth operation times to protect ar
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.24	Oppose	Re-consenting farms in AMA
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.96	Neutral	Make the same changes as s and Matters of Control. Delet Policy, and delete Standard references to "existing coasta similar language
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.23	Neutral	Reword Rule 16.4.4 as follow longline structures or intertida follows or to like effect: "the 11 other than Pacific oysters are not already established, o
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.46	Neutral	Insert an additional matter of prevent the release or spread
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.28	Neutral	Amend rule to include additic rule so that it provides for inte term 'existing marine farm'.
16.4.4.15	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.97	Support	Retain text.
16.4.5	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.3	Support	Add a new 'Matters over whic genetic effect on wild populat
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.37	Neutral	Rule 16.4.5 applies to replac discretionary. We also submi access to the coast – this new shore if lines in a farm excee over the use of synthetic stru operation times to protect am also be discretion or controls density or intensity if required benthic deposition capacity.
	34	CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD	Quentin Alexander Muir Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor	34.4	Neutral	Amend Rule 16.4.5 to read a Rule 16.4.5 - Marine farming [deletion] where a replaceme for change of or addition of s in: (i) an AMA for which an ex granted under Rule 16.4.3;
	86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.9	Neutral	Add new rule provisions Rule cultural values"
	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.24	Oppose	Resource consent application and without limited notification furthermore since predicted s the life of this plan. Limited r acceptable compromise the s
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.36	Neutral	Rule 16.4.5 applies to replac discretionary. We also submi access to the coast – this ner shore if lines in a farm excee over the use of synthetic stru operation times to protect arr also be discretion or controls density or intensity if required benthic deposition capacity.
	2	McLennan	Neil McLennan	2.25	Oppose	Re-consenting farms in AMA
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.98	Neutral	Amend the rule as follows: M structures [where a replacerr allow for change of or additio farm] in: a) an AMA [deleted] already been granted under I permit.] [deleted]
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.47	Neutral	Insert an additional matter of prevent the release or spread

accement consents for the same area in an ASA. The activity status hary. We also submit that there should be provision to control access to the coast – this necessary to ensure that there is 50m hore if lines in a farm exceed 200m in length. There should also be nthetic structures, such as plastic ties and structure rope, and over amenity and to avoid noise at inappropriate times.

As should be a discretionary activity.

as sought above regarding Rule 16.4.3 and associated Standards elete the reference to "('replacement consent')" in the body of the rd 16.4.4.1. Make consequential amendments to remove astal permit", "replacement consent", "equivalent space" or other

ows or to like effect: "Marine farming in an ASA using conventional idal structures for which there is...". Reword Standard 16.4.5.4 as the species must be a bivalve or plant species set out in Appendix is if the application would introduce them into a CMU where they d, except for ...

of control for each rule as follow or to like effect: "Measures to ead of harmful aquatic organisms".

tional matter of control with respect to biosecurity risks. Amend ntertidal marine farms too. Amend rule so that it does not use the

hich the Council has reserved control' as follows: 16.4.5.17 the lations of farmed species escaping.

acement consent within an AMA. This should be limited mit that there should be discretion over structures to effect public necessary to ensure that there is 50m wide access lanes to the eed 200m in length. There should also be discretion or controls tructures, such as plastic ties and structure rope, and over amenity and to avoid noise at inappropriate times. There should ols over genetic and biosecurity issues and also to manage farming red because new species bring different filtration rates or different /.

as follows - deletion indicated by [deletion]: ng using conventional longline structures or intertidal structures nent consent is being sought or a new consent is required to allow species or to change the layout of structures on the marine farm existing coastal permit for a marine farm has already been

les 16.4.3.16; 16.4.5.17; 16.5.3.14; and 16.5.4.17 "Effects on

tions under this rule will be considered without public notification ation. Unacceptable the CMA belongs to the people and d sea level rise and other climate change issues will arise during d notification providing it includes the SAG members could be an the same consideration applies to 16.4.4 and 16.4.5

accement consent within an AMA. This should be limited mit that there should be discretion over structures to effect public necessary to ensure that there is 50m wide access lanes to the eed 200m in length. There should also be discretion or controls tructures, such as plastic ties and structure rope, and over amenity and to avoid noise at inappropriate times. There should ols over genetic and biosecurity issues and also to manage farming red because new species bring different filtration rates or different /.

IAs should be a discretionary activity.

Marine farming using conventional longline structures or intertidal ement consent is being sought or a new consent is required to tion of species or to change the layout of structures on the marine ed] for which an existing coastal permit for a marine farm has er Rule 16.4.3; or b) [an offshore CMU with an existing coastal

of control for each rule as follow or to like effect: "Measures to ead of harmful aquatic organisms".

	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.29	Neutral	Amend rule to include addition rule so that it also applies to 16.4.5, 16.5.3, 16.5.4, 16.6.1 broadly than species listed in consent. Amend standard and clarify what a marine farm so advisory note regarding char – i.e. those that would be con Amend rule so that it does no
16.4.5.1	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.99	Neutral	Amend Standard to read: The space within the AMA [delete applied for, [or holds an exist
16.4.5.3	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.14	Neutral	Provisions that require reloca limited to Policies 13.21.7, 13 variation to remove the requi structures/size of the marine and allow flexibility to reconfi sites to deeper sites in order wider spacing between longli
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.100	Neutral	Replace "area" with "physica
	40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.14	Neutral	Provisions that require reloca limited to Policies 13.21.7; 13 variation to remove the requi structure/size of the marine fa and allow flexibility to reconfi sites to deeper sites in order wider spacing between longli
16.4.5.4	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.24	Neutral	Reword Rule 16.4.4 as follow longline structures or intertida follows or to like effect: "the 11 other than Pacific oysters are not already established, e
16.4.5.6	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.101	Neutral	Add: "insofar as these are be the change to the layout of s replacement consents meetin changes as per submissions
16.4.5.7	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.5	Support	Retain matter over which the
10.4.5.7	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.102	Neutral	Add: "insofar as these are be the change to the layout of st replacement consents meetin changes as per submissions
16.4.5.8	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.103	Neutral	Add: "insofar as these are be the change to the layout of si replacement consents meetin changes as per submissions
16.4.5.9	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.29	Oppose	Delete this matter of control.
10.1.0.0	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.111	Oppose	Delete this matter of control.
16.4.5.10	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.7	Support	Retain as proposed
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.104	Neutral	Add: "insofar as these are be the change to the layout of s replacement consents meetin changes as per submissions
16.4.5.11	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.105	Neutral	Add: "insofar as these are be the change to the layout of st replacement consents meetin changes as per submissions
16.4.5.12	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.106	Neutral	Add: "insofar as these are be the change to the layout of st replacement consents meetin changes as per submissions

tional matter of control with respect to biosecurity risks. Amend o those farms where there is an existing permit granted under a.14. Amend standard and term 16.4.5.4 so that it applies more in Appendix 11, where those species are already on the existing and term 16.4.5.4 so that it is split into two parts for clarity (and to solely authorised for monitoring purposes refers to). Include an ange of species applications that fall beyond the scope of this rule onsidered as restricted discretionary activities under the NES-MA. not use the term 'existing marine farm'.

The consent applicant holds an existing coastal permit to occupy eted] for marine farming, granted under Rule 16.4.3, in the location isting coastal permit to occupy space within an offshore CMU].

cated marine farms to maintain the same area including but not 13.22.8, standards 16.4.3.3; 16.4.5.3, rule 16.5.4 - Amend the uirement that there be no increase to the total area occupied by the farm. The provisions should permit a large overall farm footprint offigure a farm (including where farms are relocated from shallower er to allow for longer anchor warps, a workable farm layout, and glines depending on the shape of the allocated AMA).

cal location".

cated marine farms to be of the same area including but not 13.22.8, standards 16.4.3.3; 16.4.5.3, rule 16.5.4. – Amend the uirement that there be no increase to the total area occupied by a farm. The provisions should permit a larger overall farm footprint infigure a farm (including where farms are relocated from shallower er to allow for longer anchor warps, a workable farm layout, and glines depending on the shape of the allocated AMA).

bows or to like effect: "Marine farming in an ASA using conventional idal structures for which there is...". Reword Standard 16.4.5.4 as the species must be a bivalve or plant species set out in Appendix rs if the application would introduce them into a CMU where they I, except for ...

being altered as a result of the change of or addition of species or structures on the marine farm" to each matter of control. For the entry requirements of NESMA regulation 14, make other is in respect of Rule 16.4.3.

ne Council has reserved control as proposed

being altered as a result of the change of or addition of species or structures on the marine farm" to each matter of control. For eting the entry requirements of NESMA regulation 14, make other is in respect of Rule 16.4.3.

being altered as a result of the change of or addition of species or structures on the marine farm" to each matter of control. For sting the entry requirements of NESMA regulation 14, make other is in respect of Rule 16.4.3.

being altered as a result of the change of or addition of species or structures on the marine farm" to each matter of control. For eting the entry requirements of NESMA regulation 14, make other is in respect of Rule 16.4.3.

being altered as a result of the change of or addition of species or structures on the marine farm" to each matter of control. For sting the entry requirements of NESMA regulation 14, make other is in respect of Rule 16.4.3.

being altered as a result of the change of or addition of species or structures on the marine farm" to each matter of control. For the entry requirements of NESMA regulation 14, make other is in respect of Rule 16.4.3.

1		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L	72 107	Neutral	Add: "insofar as these are be
	16.4.5.13	12	and Aquaculture New Zealand	Deason	72.107	Neutrai	the change to the layout of si replacement consents meetin changes as per submissions
	16.4.5.14	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.108	Neutral	Add: "insofar as these are be the change to the layout of s replacement consents meetin changes as per submissions
	16.4.5.15	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.109	Neutral	Add: "insofar as these are be the change to the layout of s replacement consents meetil changes as per submissions
	16.4.5.16	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.110	Neutral	Add: "insofar as these are be the change to the layout of s replacement consents meetii changes as per submissions
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.112	Support	Retain text.
	16.5	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.10	Neutral	All new decisions that are at notified applications for resol communities of knowledge, t
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.26	Oppose	Section 32 Evaluation Marine transferred can be establishe report out to twice the area it years,
		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.43	Neutral	Delete Replace this policy ar layout for marine farming in t should include the layout of k it are to be located, which co - i.e. as set out in the MAF-A (backbone length) relocation Sanford has provided a full s the above can be achieved v farming space; refer to Appe identify the individual farms a and the direction of lines are Where the intention is to lay should be a restricted discret owners. (c) Within each of th would contain the farmed sp moorings); and (d) To record corresponding database, det be moved to. (e) Where an A 8539), there should be a pro space elsewhere in the Sour extended with less than a mi reconciliation as described a
	16.5.2	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.38	Neutral	Rule 16.5.2 applies to qualify these applications should be cumulative effects on natural attainment of ASC Standard specifically reserved over str ensure that there is at least 5 exceed 200m in length. Ther such as plastic ties and struct avoid noise at inappropriate
		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.37	Neutral	Rule 16.5.2 applies to qualify these applications should be cumulative effects on natural attainment of ASC Standard specifically reserved over str ensure that there is at least 5 exceed 200m in length. Ther such as plastic ties and struct avoid noise at inappropriate

being altered as a result of the change of or addition of species or f structures on the marine farm" to each matter of control. For eting the entry requirements of NESMA regulation 14, make other ns in respect of Rule 16.4.3.

being altered as a result of the change of or addition of species or f structures on the marine farm" to each matter of control. For eting the entry requirements of NESMA regulation 14, make other ns in respect of Rule 16.4.3.

being altered as a result of the change of or addition of species or f structures on the marine farm" to each matter of control. For eting the entry requirements of NESMA regulation 14, make other ns in respect of Rule 16.4.3.

being altered as a result of the change of or addition of species or f structures on the marine farm" to each matter of control. For eting the entry requirements of NESMA regulation 14, make other ns in respect of Rule 16.4.3.

at a level above Controlled Activity status must be the subject of source consent, to enable iwi and the stakeholder community, e, to participate in the process to increase its robustness.

ine Farming 4.1.2 Effects on the seabed Before any new farm or shed then the applicant should at their cost provide a full benthic a it is to occupy. With the entire area being re-examined every 5

and associated rules and methods with provisions establishing the in the Marlborough Sounds after the Plan becomes operative. That of both the AMA generally and where individual marine farms within consent holders can apply, and in what locations; inside eachAMA -AQNZ yellow-line version As much as possible, all marine farm ons should be predetermined and allocated on revised CMU maps. set of revised CMU maps with this submission, proposing how while ensuring Sanford retains the same amount of authorised pendix 2 of our submission to view these maps. Within each AMA, s and where they move from and to: (a) Where the farm's position are the same or less, this move should be a controlled activity. (b) ay out the farm blocks differently, e.g. a different orientation, it retionary activity with limited notification to adjoining marine farm the sites, identify the areas which are farmable (i.e. areas that species/growing structures and areas which would only be used for ord the above in an integrated Sounds-wide map and detailing where every longline will be moved from and where it will AMA lacks space for a farm to move into (e.g. Sanford Site rocess for the permit holder to relocate lost lines into equivalent unds. For example, Sanford Sites 8511 and Site 8512 could be minor impact on CMU integrity. (e) the Plan should provide for this above as a controlled activity.

alify new farms in an ASA as limited discretionary. We submit that be notified with discretion specifically reserved in full to manage ural character or natural landscape values and to manage the ard pelagic and benthic standards. Discretion should also be structures to effect public access to the coast – this necessary to st 50m wide access lanes through to the shore if lines in a farm here should also be discretion over the use of synthetic structures, ructure rope, and over operation times to protect amenity and to te times.

alify new farms in an ASA as limited discretionary. We submit that be notified with discretion specifically reserved in full to manage ural character or natural landscape values and to manage the ard pelagic and benthic standards. Discretion should also be structures to effect public access to the coast – this necessary to st 50m wide access lanes through to the shore if lines in a farm here should also be discretion over the use of synthetic structures, ructure rope, and over operation times to protect amenity and to te times.

	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.25	Support	Retain as notified, with an ad effect: "Measures to prevent addition to Rule 16.5.2 as foll existing coastal permit is held including the associated".
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.30	Neutral	Amend rule to include additio rule so that it provides for inte and limited notification. Creat Finfish farming, as a restricte captured by the other rules, a re-consenting of marine farm rule) is provided for as a restricte
16.5.2.3	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.115	Neutral	Delete reference to "and drop
16.5.2.11	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.116	Neutral	Delete reference to "droppers accordance with"
16.5.3	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.39	Neutral	Rule 16.5.3 applies to qualify same submission for this poli Rule 16.5.2 applies to qualify these applications should be cumulative effects on natural attainment of ASC Standard specifically reserved over stru- ensure that there is at least 5 exceed 200m in length. There such as plastic ties and struc- avoid noise at inappropriate t
	86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.10	Neutral	Add new rule provisions Rule cultural values"
		Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated				Rule 16.5.3 applies to qualify same submission for this poli Rule 16.5.2 applies to qualify these applications should be cumulative effects on natural attainment of ASC Standard specifically reserved over stru- ensure that there is at least 5 exceed 200m in length. There such as plastic ties and struc- avoid noise at inappropriate t
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.117	Neutral	If the alternative regime prop after "16.4.3.2"; OR b. Alterna AND Standard 16.5.3.1 shou holder will already hold a coa increase the longline length. existing farm)".
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.26	Support	Retain as notified, with an ad effect: "Measures to prevent addition to Rule 16.5.2 as foll existing coastal permit is held including the associated".
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.31	Oppose	It is unclear what the rule is to part, as it relates to re-conser or realigning more than one-t replaced with an advisory not
16.5.3.4	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.118	Neutral	Delete reference to "and drop
16.5.3.5	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.8	Support	Retain matter over which the
16.5.3.7	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.10	Support	Retain matter over which the
16.5.3.12	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.119	Neutral	Replace "trigger levels in" wit

additional matter of discretion for each rule as follow or to like the release or spread of harmful aquatic organisms". Insert an follows or to like effect: "Marine farming in an ASA for which no eld using conventional longline structures or intertidal structures '.

tional matter of discretion with respect to biosecurity risks. Amend intertidal marine farms too. Amend rule so that it precludes public eate additional rules for marine farming within ASAs, notably: • eted discretionary activity • New marine farms not otherwise , as a discretionary activity Include advisory note explaining that rms in ASAs (not otherwise provided for by the controlled activity stricted discretionary activity under the NES-MA regulations.

oppers"

ers" Replace "trigger levels in" with "trigger levels determined in

ify a new farm in an AMA as limited discretionary. We make the olicy as we do for Policy 16.5.2:

ify new farms in an ASA as limited discretionary. We submit that be notified with discretion specifically reserved in full to manage ral character or natural landscape values and to manage the rd pelagic and benthic standards. Discretion should also be structures to effect public access to the coast – this necessary to t 50m wide access lanes through to the shore if lines in a farm ere should also be discretion over the use of synthetic structures, ucture rope, and over operation times to protect amenity and to e times.

ules 16.4.3.16; 16.4.5.17; 16.5.3.14; and 16.5.4.17 "Effects on

ify a new farm in an AMA as limited discretionary. We make the olicy as we do for Policy 16.5.2:

ify new farms in an ASA as limited discretionary. We submit that be notified with discretion specifically reserved in full to manage ral character or natural landscape values and to manage the of pelagic and benthic standards. Discretion should also be structures to effect public access to the coast – this necessary to t 50m wide access lanes through to the shore if lines in a farm ere should also be discretion over the use of synthetic structures, ucture rope, and over operation times to protect amenity and to e times.

poposed by the industry is adopted: a. Add "and Standard 16.4.3.3" rnatively, delete reference to "Standard 16.4.3.2" in Rule 16.4.3. ould be replaced with Standard 16.5.4.1, because the consent oastal permit and would not need an authorisation to apply to n. AND Delete the words "(it is a new farm and not replacing an

additional matter of discretion for each rule as follow or to like nt the release or spread of harmful aquatic organisms". Insert an follows or to like effect: "Marine farming in an ASA for which no eld using conventional longline structures or intertidal structures '.

s trying to achieve. It appears the rule is duplicating the NES-MA in senting (within the scope of the NES-MA, i.e. not farms relocating e-third of the existing marine farm), so should be removed and note pointing to those regulations.

oppers"

he Council has reserved control as proposed

he Council has reserved control as proposed

with "trigger levels determined in accordance with".

	16.5.4	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.15	Neutral	Provisions that require relocat limited to Policies 13.21.7, 13. variation to remove the require structures/size of the marine fa and allow flexibility to reconfig sites to deeper sites in order to wider spacing between longlin
		91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.40	Neutral	Rule 16.5.4 applies to an qual AMA as limited discretionary. discretion specifically reserved natural landscape values and benthic standards. Discretion public access to the coast – th lanes to the shore if lines in a over the use of synthetic struct operation times to protect ame
		86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.11	Neutral	Add new rule provisions Rules cultural values"
		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.39	Neutral	Rule 16.5.4 applies to an qual AMA as limited discretionary. discretion specifically reserved natural landscape values and benthic standards. Discretion public access to the coast – th lanes to the shore if lines in a over the use of synthetic struct operation times to protect and
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.120	Neutral	This provision might end up be
		79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.27	Support	Retain as notified, with an add effect: "Measures to prevent the addition to Rule 16.5.2 as follow existing coastal permit is held including the associated".
		40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.15	Neutral	Provisions that require relocat limited to Policies 13.21.7; 13. variation to remove the require structure/size of the marine fa and allow flexibility to reconfig sites to deeper sites in order to wider spacing between longlin
		68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.32	Neutral	Amend rule so that it also app under 16.4.5, 16.5.3, 16.5.4, 1 with respect to biosecurity risk farm'. Amend rule so that it pro-
-	16.5.4.5	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.121	Neutral	Delete reference to "and drop
-	16.5.4.7	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.9	Support	Retain matter over which the (
-	16.5.4.9	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.122	Oppose	Delete the matter of discretion
F	16.5.4.10	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.11	Support	Retain matter over which the 0
-	16.5.4.15	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.123	Neutral	Replace "trigger levels in" with
-	16.5.5	9	Littlefield	Rod Littlefield	9.2	Oppose	Variation 1A Oppose finfish farming in the I
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.21	Neutral	Restricted Discretionary Activi it will be necessary for the Con has to be, peer-reviewed. Con and evaluate any reports prov appropriate skills in this area t be given weight.

cated marine farms to maintain the same area including but not 13.22.8, standards 16.4.3.3; 16.4.5.3, rule 16.5.4 - Amend the uirement that there be no increase to the total area occupied by the farm. The provisions should permit a large overall farm footprint figure a farm (including where farms are relocated from shallower er to allow for longer anchor warps, a workable farm layout, and glines depending on the shape of the allocated AMA).

ualify an extension of surface area of an existing farm within an ry. We submit that these applications should be notified with rved in full to manage cumulative effects on natural character or nd to manage the attainment of ASC Standard pelagic and on should also be specifically reserved over structures to effect – this necessary to ensure that there is at least 50m wide access n a farm exceed 200m in length. There should also be discretion structures, such as plastic ties and structure rope, and over amenity and to avoid noise at inappropriate times.

ules 16.4.3.16; 16.4.5.17; 16.5.3.14; and 16.5.4.17 "Effects on

ualify an extension of surface area of an existing farm within an ry. We submit that these applications should be notified with rved in full to manage cumulative effects on natural character or nd to manage the attainment of ASC Standard pelagic and on should also be specifically reserved over structures to effect – this necessary to ensure that there is at least 50m wide access n a farm exceed 200m in length. There should also be discretion structures, such as plastic ties and structure rope, and over amenity and to avoid noise at inappropriate times.

p being a duplication and consequently can be deleted.

additional matter of discretion for each rule as follow or to like nt the release or spread of harmful aquatic organisms". Insert an follows or to like effect: "Marine farming in an ASA for which no eld using conventional longline structures or intertidal structures ".

cated marine farms to be of the same area including but not 13.22.8, standards 16.4.3.3; 16.4.5.3, rule 16.5.4. – Amend the uirement that there be no increase to the total area occupied by a farm. The provisions should permit a larger overall farm footprint offigure a farm (including where farms are relocated from shallower er to allow for longer anchor warps, a workable farm layout, and glines depending on the shape of the allocated AMA).

applies to those farms where there is an existing permit granted 4, 16.6.14. Amend rule to include additional matter of discretion risks. Amend rule so that it does not use the term 'existing marine precludes public and limited notification.

oppers"

ne Council has reserved control as proposed

tion.

he Council has reserved control as proposed

with "trigger levels determined in accordance with".

### ne Marlborough sounds

ctivities. In order to appropriately address the standards and terms, Council to have an independent analysis of the application, which Council lacks the necessary expertise to on their own analyses rovided by any applicant. Until such time as the Council has the ea things such as local knowledge from the community needs to

	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.9	Oppose	Delete rule and replace with changes to the policies from
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.43	Support	Variation 1A: Retain as notifi
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.33	Neutral	The rule is duplicating the NI the NES-MA, i.e. not farms r note referencing those regula marine farm'. Amend rule so move into a proposed AMA p
16.5.5.4	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.12	Support	Retain matter over which the
16.5.5.6	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.54	Neutral	Amend 16.5.5.6 to clarify wh
16.5.5.13	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.13	Support	Retain matter over which the
16.5.5.18	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.55	Neutral	Amend 16.5.5.18 to remove
16.6	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.12	Oppose	Amend Rule 16.6 to read: "C farming in an off-shore CMU Add an appropriate rule for n takiwā after a policy position Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Kai
	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	Ian Shapcott	111.11	Neutral	All new decisions that are at notified applications for reso communities of knowledge, t
	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.27	Oppose	Section 32 Evaluation Marine transferred can be establishe report out to twice the area it years,
16.6.13	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.6	Support	To amend Rule 16.6.13 to or users to the NESMA when co between **): 16.6.13 \tA **ne associated occupation of spa structures, disturbance of the does not apply to replaceme are managed under the Natio
	34	CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD	Quentin Alexander Muir Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor	34.5	Neutral	Amend Rule 16.6.13 to read Rule 16.6.13 Marine farming coastal permit has not previo in the coastal marine area, th seabed and ancillary dischar
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.29	Neutral	Replacement Consents Ensu start of Rule 16.6.3. AND Ad consents for Offshore marine (including finfish farming) in a in the coastal marine area, th seabed and ancillary dischar (including finfish farming) in a in the coastal marine area, th seabed and ancillary dischar
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.125	Neutral	Ensure consistency with NES Add a new non-notified contri farms, as per above submiss
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.28	Support	Retain as notified, except for
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.34	Neutral	Amend the rule so that it only advisory note explaining that as a restricted discretionary
16.6.14	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.41	Support	We agree that residual "withi
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.40	Support	We agree that residual "withi

ith a rule which is consistent with NESMA, and make consequential om which Rule 16.5.5 was derived.

tified.

NES-MA in part, as it relates to re-consenting (within the scope of s relocating), so should be removed and replaced with an advisory gulations. Amend rule so that it does not use the term 'existing so that it is clear whether an applicant can apply for a consent to A prior to allocation of authorisations.

he Council has reserved control as proposed

what 'other method' means.

he Council has reserved control as proposed

ve reference to Policy 13.22.1.

"Other than in Off-shore CMU 8A – Te Tai o Marokura, m(M)arine

r marine farming in open coastal waters within the Ngāi Tahu on has been developed in consultation with Te Rūnanga of Ngāi (aikōura and add to the proposed plan by way of a variation.

at a level above Controlled Activity status must be the subject of source consent, to enable iwi and the stakeholder community, e, to participate in the process to increase its robustness.

ine Farming 4.1.2 Effects on the seabed Before any new farm or shed then the applicant should at their cost provide a full benthic a it is to occupy. With the entire area being re-examined every 5

only reference 'new' marine farms and to add a note directing plan considering a replacement consent. Amend rule to read (new text 'new\*\* marine farming in an Offshore CMU, including the space in the coastal marine area, the erection, placement, use of the seabed and ancillary discharges to water. \*\*Note: Rule 16.6.13 nent consents for existing marine farms in the Offshore CMU that ational Environment Standards for Marine Aquaculture.\*\*

ad as follows - additions are indicated by []: ng in an Offshore CMU [which is a new application for which a viously been granted] including the associated occupation of space , the erection, placement, use of structures, disturbance of the narges to water.

nsure consistency with NESMA, by adding the word "New" to the Add a new non-notified controlled activity rule for replacement rine farms. New Consents Amend wording to read "Marine farming in an Offshore CMU, including the associated occupation of space a, the erection, placement, use of structures, disturbance of the harges to water." Amend wording to read "Marine farming in an Offshore CMU, including the associated occupation of space a, the erection, placement, use of structures, disturbance of the harges to water." Amend wording the associated occupation of space a, the erection, placement, use of structures, disturbance of the harges to water."

IESMA, by adding the word "New" to the start of Rule 16.6.3. AND ntrolled activity rule for replacement consents for offshore marine ission in respect of rule 16.4.5.

for Rule 16.6.14.

only applies to new marine farming in the Offshore CMU. Include an nat re-consenting of marine farms in Offshore CMU is provided for ry activity under the NES-MA regulations.

thin AMA" activities should be discretionary.

thin AMA" activities should be discretionary.

	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.30	Neutral	Insert a space after "ancillary relates to both 16.6.14(a) and Activity".
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.126	Oppose	Delete Rule 16.6.14(a) Overla
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.127	Neutral	Provide for NESMA; AND for discharges to water" so that t (b). AND Replace "Prohibited
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.29	Neutral	Reword as follows or to like e authorisation is held to apply is an existing coastal permit t location, including the associa erection, placement, use of s water, that is not provide Prohibited Activity."
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.35	Neutral	Amend part (a) of the rule so part (b) of the rule as it is mon that re-consenting of marine activity rules) is provided for a regulations. Amend rule so th move into a proposed AMA p
16.6.15	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.42	Neutral	No consideration has been gi or therapeutic compounds as farming. This is pertinent give that this should thus be a pro study undertaken of the poter
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.41	Oppose	No consideration has been gi or therapeutic compounds as farming. This is pertinent give that this should thus be a pro study undertaken of the poter
	83	Friends of Nelson Haven and Tasman Bay Inc	Rob Schuckard	83.12	Neutral	Use of mentioned compound marine zone. Move this parage
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.128	Neutral	Add "that is not otherwise pro the end of this rule; AND Ens
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.30	Support	Retain as notified, except for
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.36	Neutral	Amend the rule so that it only explaining that discharges as a restricted discretionary activ specifically exclude application
16.7	6	Mansfield	Peter Allen Mansfield	6.2	Neutral	Marine farms 8090, 8091, 80 Rezone the coastal marine a Marine Zone 1 to preserve th area.
	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.5	Support	[Inferred] Amend 16.7.9 as follows (ne 16.7.9 Marine farming, **othe Near-shore CMU, and not wit coastal marine area, the erect and ancillary discharges to w compounds, associated with farming inside an Enclosed W including the associated occu placement, use of structures, and the discharge of feed or t farm.**
	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.13	Oppose	Amend Rule 16.7 to read: "O farming inside an Enclosed C Add an appropriate rule for m after a policy position has bee Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura, and
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.43	Support	Rule 16.7.9 – we agree that r AMA.

nry discharges to water" so that the remaining part of the sentence and (b). AND Replace "Prohibited Activity" with "Discretionary

erlaps with rule 16.4.3. This appears to be a typographical error.

or farms falling outside NESMA: Insert a space after "ancillary at the remaining part of the sentence relates to both 16.6.14(a) and ed Activity" with "Discretionary Activity".

e effect: "Marine farming within an AMA, for which a) an ily for a coastal permit to occupy space with the AMA, or b) there it to occupy space within the AMA for marine farming in the same ociated occupation of space in the coastal marine area, the f structures, disturbance of the seabed and ancillary discharges to ided for as a Controlled, Restricted Discretionary Activity or

so that it relates only to new marine farming in AMAs. Remove nore stringent than the NES-MA. Include advisory note explaining e farms in AMAs (not otherwise provided for by the controlled or as a restricted discretionary activity under the NES-MA that it is clear whether an applicant can apply for a consent to a prior to allocation of authorisations.

given to the potential risks of the discharge of feed or medicinal associated with conventional long line bi-valve filter feeder iven the activity covers such a potentially wide area. We submit rohibited activity unless and until there has been comprehensive tential environmental risks of such a wide reaching practice.

given to the potential risks of the discharge of feed or medicinal associated with conventional long line bi-valve filter feeder iven the activity covers such a potentially wide area. We submit rohibited activity unless and until there has been comprehensive tential environmental risks of such a wide reaching practice.

nds should be prohibited to be used in all circumstances in coastal ragraph to prohibited chapter.

provided for as a Controlled or Restricted Discretionary Activity" to nsure consistency with NESMA.

or Rule 16.6.14.

nly applies to new marine farming. Include an advisory note associated with re-consenting of marine farms are provided for as ctivity under the NES-MA regulations. Amend the rule so that it itions for finfish farming made under Rule 16.5.5.

8092, 8093, 8094 & 8095

area fronting Lot 3 DP 19539 and Lot 1 DP 20420 as Coastal the significant natural character and recreational value of the

new text between \*\*):

ther than finfish farming<sup>\*\*</sup>, inside an Enclosed Waters CMU or a within an AMA, including the associated occupation of space in the rection, placement, use of structures, disturbance of the seabed water, and the discharge of feed or medicinal or therapeutic th a marine farm. And add new rule to read: \*\*16.7.9A Finfish Waters CMU or a Near-shore CMU, and not within an FAMA, ccupation of space in the coastal marine area, the erection, es, disturbance of the seabed and ancillary discharges to water, or medicinal or therapeutic compounds, associated with a marine

Other than in Enclosed CMU 38A – Te Tai o Marokura, m(M)arine CMU or Near-shore CMU and not within an AMA...."

marine farming in enclosed waters within the Ngāi Tahu takiwā been developed in consultation with Te Rūnanga of Ngāi Tahu and nd added to the proposed plan by way of a variation.

t marine farming should be a prohibited activity outside of an

	76	Marlborough Aquaculture Limited	David Clark	76.1	Oppose	Amend standard 16.7 so tha AMA.
	86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.13	Support	To support the prohibited sta
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.42	Support	Rule 16.7.9 – we agree that AMA.
	80	Browning	Steffan Browning	80.1	Support	I support the Prohibited Activ supported through many app Tasman Bay and others.
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.129	Neutral	Rule 16.7.9 The words "and are unnecessary. Delete the
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.31	Support	Retain as notified.
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.37	Neutral	Rule 16.7.9 Refer to Schedu
16.8	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.44	Support	Rule 16.8 – we agree with a
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.43	Support	Rule 16.8 – we agree with a
16.8.1	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.45	Support	Rule 16.8.1 – we agree with ability to process and hear to
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.44	Support	Rule 16.8.1 – we agree with ability to process and hear to
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.31	Support	Retain provision
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.30	Oppose	Delete rule in its entirety.
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.130	Oppose	Delete rule.
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.32	Support	Retain as notified.
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.38	Neutral	Amend the allocation rules c authorisations enables the tr and effective way possible. "Offshore CMU" is used to re
16.8.2	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.16	Oppose	Amend Rule 16.8.2 by addin CMU 38A and Open Water O farms will only Add appropriate rules for finf been developed in consultati and add these rules to the pr
	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.46	Neutral	we refer to our submissions amended to follow those sub tendered from the second AI be made if and to the extent pelagic and benthic effect sta discretion to allocate first tern procedure proposed of alloca impractical or inefficient to in
	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.45	Neutral	we refer to our submissions amended to follow those sub tendered from the second AI be made if and to the extent pelagic and benthic effect sta discretion to allocate first ten procedure proposed of alloca impractical or inefficient to in
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.32	Neutral	Make necessary consequent MFA/AQNZ is not adopted.
	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.33	Oppose	Rule 16.8.2.6 - Replace this authorised lines in the reloca irrespective of which CMU th

that it exempts existing marine farms even if they are not in an

status of farms outside of AMA's

at marine farming should be a prohibited activity outside of an

ctivities intention in Volume 2 16.7, that protect the values as appeals to the Environment Court, by Friends of Nelson Haven and

nd the discharge of feed or medicinal or therapeutic compounds" hose words.

edule 2 for commentary on interactions with the NES-MA.

a rule that applications cannot be made without authorisations.

a rule that applications cannot be made without authorisations.

ith Council suspending the receipt of applications and effecting the rogether applications in common area.

ith Council suspending the receipt of applications and effecting the r together applications in common area.

s contained in Rules 16.8.1 and 16.8.2 to ensure the allocation of e transition to this new configuration to occur in the most efficient e. Amend variation provisions as necessary so that only the term o refer to the Offshore CMU.

ding to the start of the rules the words: "Other than in Enclosed er CMU 8A – Te Tai o Marokura, a(A)uthorisations for finfish marine

finfish farming in the Ngāi Tahu takiwā after a policy position has tation with Te Rūnanga of Ngāi Tahu and Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura; proposed plan by way of a variation.

hs on Policy 13.21.7 and submit that Rule 16.8.2 should be submission points, including with regard to allocations being publicly AMA consent term and beyond, that allocations should also only ent that marine farming activity is and will be in accordance with the standards of the ASC Standard. Council must also reserve term AMA authorisations by tender if and to the extent that the ocating first term consents to existing consent holders becomes too b implement.

ns on Policy 13.21.7 and submit that Rule 16.8.2 should be submission points, including with regard to allocations being publicly AMA consent term and beyond, that allocations should also only ent that marine farming activity is and will be in accordance with the standards of the ASC Standard. Council must also reserve term AMA authorisations by tender if and to the extent that the ocating first term consents to existing consent holders becomes too b implement.

ential amendments if the alternative allocation regime proposed by d.

his rule with one which provides for farms that lose space and/or ocation to be added to other sites in the same ownership J they are in.

8.2.9.

	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.31	Neutral	Support MFA/AQNZ Decision allocation regime proposed by Wakatū alternative Decision S new space in the common mai Amend rule 16.8.2.1 to read, " Enclosed Water CMUs and the allocating authorisations to occ Amend rule 16.8.2.2 to read "A identified as AMAs in the plan.
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.32	Neutral	Adopt Decisions Sought by MF under Rule 16.8.2.9 that it sho uplift the authorisations. It cor the National Environmental Sta
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.131	Neutral	Amendments will be necessar Make necessary consequentia
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.132	Neutral	Amend to allow for a transition
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.133	Neutral	Rule 16.8.2.4 The cross-refere corrected.
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.134	Oppose	Delete "authorisations by publi Policy 13.21.7 as above.
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.135	Neutral	Replace "within 6 months" with
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.136	Oppose	Delete Rule 16.8.2.9.
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.33	Support	Retain as notified.
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.44	Support	Variation 1A: Retain as notified
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.39	Neutral	Amend the allocation rules cor authorisations enables the tran and effective way possible.
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.40	Neutral	Amend Rule 16.8.2.4 as follow circumstances set out in Policy
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.41	Oppose	Remove Rule 16.8.2.6.
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.42	Neutral	Amend Rule 16.8.2.8 (and ma with industry to ensure operati
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.43	Neutral	Amend Rule 16.8.2.9 to provid will occur in practice.
16.8.2.10	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.44	Neutral	Amend Rule 16.8.2.10 as follo aquaculture] will only be alloca
16.8.2.11	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.45	Neutral	Amend Rule 16.8.2.11 so that FAMAs to other finfish farmers
New provision	89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.15	Neutral	Variation 1A : Finfish Farming. the Aquaculture Industry must a) A permanent resident of Ne b) Be subject to minimum stan Government. c) Must prove they have all cur requirements. d) Have addressed and attend e) Must each have their own a
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.44	Neutral	Rules need to be amended to
	27	Ayakulik Limited	Peter Radich	27.3	Oppose	To add a new rule 16.6.15: 'T that such extensions are able activity).
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.113	Support	Add new rules consistent with
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.114	Support	Add new rules consistent with
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.124	Support	Add new discretionary activity aquaculture, or remedial aquae AMA).

on Sought to make necessary consequential amendments if the I by MFA/AQNZ is adopted.

n Sought: Amend rule 16.8.2 so that it reads "Rules to allocate marine and coastal area using authorisations."

d, "The Council will allocate new space for marine farming within the Near-shore CMUs (excluding the area within ASAs) by occupy space."

d "Authorisations will only be allocated for new space within areas lan."

MFA/AQNZ. Note that Wakatū/Kono is particularly concerned should not be penalised because other farmers do not choose to considers that such an approach is not lawful under the RMA and I Standards for Marine Aquaculture, and this rule must be deleted.

sary if the allocation regime proposed by MFA / AQNZ is adopted. ntial amendments.

tion period of up to 24 months. OR Clarify application of policy.

ference to "Policy 13.21.7 (6)(b)" is a typo and needs to be

ublic tender" at end of rule, and replace with rule consistent with

with "within 24 months".

ified.

contained in Rules 16.8.1 and 16.8.2 to ensure the allocation of transition to this new configuration to occur in the most efficient

llows: Allocation will not be by public tender, except in the blicy 13.21.7 [(d)] [deleted].

make consequential amendments to other rules) in consultation arational considerations are taken into account.

ovide greater certainty about how the allocation of authorisations

ollows: Authorisations for [deleted] marine farms [involving finfish located space within a FAMA

hat the Council must first attempt to allocate authorisations in ners before being allocated to non-finfish farmers.

ing. It should be mandatory that all and every person employed by ust be

New Zealand

standards as per wages and employment issues set by Central

current certifications as per current and any future vaccination

ended an appropriate meeting regarding water safety issues. n appropriate life jacket.

to protect authorisation holder in that situation.

'The extension of Existing Marine Farms within an AMA.' (so ble to be applied for by resource consent as a discretionary

vith NESMA where not provided for as a controlled activity.

vith NESMA where not provided for as a controlled activity.

vity rule providing for conservation aquaculture, carbon capture quaculture (regardless of whether the application area is within an

Chapter: 25	АМА	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.2	Neutral	Amend the definition of AMA aquaculture, and so could be
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.1	Neutral	Provision should be redrafted " or delete reference to "aq prejudice to the primary subr 1 should not apply to finfish f ASAs throughout the variatio
		57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.3	Oppose	Subject to the primary submi from the definition of "AMA".
		68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.1	Neutral	Amend the definition of AMA throughout variation provision relevant management area, i submission points note when
	ASA	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.7	Neutral	Amend the definition of ASA aside for applications from iw Act 2004 [(including, but not
	СМU	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.4	Oppose	Stipulate in the definitions that Water CMUs is 500m from m
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.1	Neutral	Add to definition all of Queen and/or on the coast side of a
	Conventional longline structures	34	CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD	Quentin Alexander Muir Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor	34.7	Neutral	Amend the definition to read Conventional longline structu such as a single or double ba [includes longlines with substantially alter the cor
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.2	Neutral	Amend definition by adding t includes".
	Enclosed Water CMU	86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.2	Neutral	Edit the definition as Wataia
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.3	Support	Delete duplication of "Waitata
		68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.2	Neutral	Amend the definition of Enclo Bay in the list b) Re-order the
	Existing marine farm	76	Marlborough Aquaculture Limited	David Clark	76.9	Oppose	Amend the definition of "Exis farm or a marine farm extens notified."
		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.1	Support	Retain definition as proposed
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.4	Support	Retain provision.
		68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.3	Neutral	No amendment to the definiti relevant policies and rules wh points 23, 30, 31, 34 and 35.
	Finfish AMA	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.4	Oppose	Amend definition to read: "Fi
		79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.2	Neutral	(1) Reword the definition of A management area or an aqua identified on the planning ma
							(2) Insert a new definition as aquaculture management are definitions as notified.
	Important species	111	Te Ātiawa Manawhenua Ki Te Tau Ihu Trust	lan Shapcott	111.5	Neutral	A place saver is required, wit
		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.5	Support	Retain definition subject to ch
	Intertidal marine farming	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.4	Neutral	Amend definition to align with NES-MA.
	Marine farm	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.2	Neutral	Amend the definition so that existing marine farms.

IA to recognise that an ASA could be used for all types of be both an ASA and a FAMA.

ted along the lines of "AMA or Aquaculture Settlement area means aquaculture settlement area (ASA)" in the AMA definition. Without bmission that Variation 1A should be withdrawn and that Variation h farming, state precisely where AMAs includes FAMAs and/or tion.

mission above, amend the definition of "AMA" to remove "FAMA"

MA so that it applies only to AMAs. Consequential amendments ions to ensure objectives, policies, rules and methods apply to the a, i.e. all or only some of AMAs, FAMAs, ASAs – subsequent ere this should occur.

A as follows: means an aquaculture settlement area [deleted] set iwi under the Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement ot limited to, those labelled as ASA on the planning maps)].

that the boundary between the Off-shore CMU and Enclosed mean high-water springs.

en Charlotte Sound plus 1000 metres from any Marine Reserve

ad as follows - additions are indicated by []: ctures means the use of longline structure technology and layout, backbone line and spherical or capsule-shaped floats, and bsurface backbones and] any future technological changes that do concept of a longline layout.

the words "longlines with subsurface backbones and" after "and

ia Bay is mentioned twice in the definition of Enclosed CMU.

ata Bay" and correct typo ("Keneperu").

closed Water CMU to: a) Remove second occurrence of Waitata the list so that it is in alphabetical order

kisting marine farm" to add the following "...and includes a marine nsion applied for prior to the date upon which MEP variation 1 was

sed

nition of "Existing marine farm", however amendments to the where use of this term causes issues are identified in submission 35.

Finfish AMA or FAMA means ..."

f AMA as follows or to like effect: "means an aquaculture quaculture settlement area (ASA) or a Finfish AMA (FAMA) naps as an AMA or ASA or FAMA.

as follows or to like effect: "Finfish AMA means a finfish area identified on the planning maps as FAMA." Retain all other

within Variation 1, so that iwi can populate this provision over time.

changes to associated policies being accepted.

vith the definition of 'inter-tidal marine farm' in regulation 3 of the

at it is clear it relates to permits and locations contiguous with

			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.6	Neutral	Amend the definition of "Mar aquaculture activities (as def the occupation of the coastal permits that authorise one or use of any structures for aqu seabed, and ancillary deposi is given a unique site number related meaning. [For the av aquaculture, defined as the up management and protection such as craypots.]
			68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.5	Neutral	Amend definition as follows: defined in section 2 RMA) th
		Near-shore CMU	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.7	Support	The Coastal Section – Outer constitute part of the 'Near-s follows (new text between ** Near-shore CMU means ar – Outer Pelorus,** Coastal S Island/Forsyth Island**.
			86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.1	Neutral	Include Coastal Section Oute Forsyth Island (Nga Motu) (C
		New provision	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.3	Support	Add new definition: 'Equivale utility (e.g. spat catching/hold
			61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.1	Support	Add definition of Aquaculture
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.7	Support	Add new definition for "the V
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.8	Support	Add new definition: "Equivale characteristics, production po space.
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.9	Support	Add new definition: "Backbor which runs at the surface of suspended. Typically the end
			72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.10	Support	Add new definition: "Length of measured in metres. In the c length of racks.
			79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.45	Support	Add a Definition of "Enrichme definition should specifically farms in the Marlborough So protocols 2019 (1 Keeley, N; 2019).
		Offshore CMU	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.5	Oppose	Stipulate in the definitions the Water CMUs is 500m from m
			68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.6	Neutral	Amend variation provisions a refer to the Offshore CMU.
Volume Three	Appendix: 11	Appendix item: Species	8	Simpson	Christine Simpson	8.3	Support	Variations 1 & 1A Support all provisions
		authorised to be farmed within the Marlborough	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.15	Support	Typographic error in the app
		region's coastal waters	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.19	Neutral	Add the following to Appendi zelandica)
			89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.14	Oppose	Farming of scallops in the So It is recommended that any s should have to prove it is acc monitored basis before beco Amend seaweed to address
			92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.35	Oppose	within the surrounding area.         Amend the list so that it is not
			61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.43	Neutral	as • Finfish • Seaweeds • Mo Include provisions which allo delete Appendix and specify terms) the types of bivalves f discretionary) activity.

Marine Farm" to read: means a [deleted] spatial area used for defined in section 2 RMA) that has or requires a coastal permit for stal marine area and which may also have or require coastal e or more of the following activities: the erection, placement, and aquaculture; and any associated disturbance of the foreshore and osition or discharges in the coastal marine area. [Each marine farm her by the Marlborough District Council]. Marine farming has the avoidance of doubt, this does not include: a. Conservation he use of human cultivation of an aquatic organism for the planned on of a natural resource; or b. Structures resting on the seabed,

/s: "...means a [deleted] [space] used for aquaculture activities (as that..."

ter Pelorus and Chetwode Islands/Titi Island/Forsyth Island CMUs r-shore CMU' group and should be included in the definition as \*\*):

any of the following CMUs: South Marlborough, \*\*Coastal Section I Section - Cook Strait, D'Urville Island, \*\*Chetwode Islands/Titi

Duter Pelorus (CMU 9) and Chetwode Islands, Titi Island and () (CMU 5) in the near-shore CMU definition.

alent space' means equivalent in terms of farming production or its nolding) and the ability to use that space.

ure Activities from the RMA into the Definitions Section.

Values Report 2018"

valent space" means equivalent in terms of relevant farming n potential, size, length of backbone, and the efficacy of farming that

bone" means either a single or double line supported by floats of the water or sub-surfaced and from which growing structures are ends of the backbone are marked by orange floats

th of backbone" means the distance between the furthest floats e case of intertidal oyster racks, length of backbone means the

Inment Stage (ES)" to the Definitions in Volume 2, Chapter 25. This Ily refer to the Best Management Practice Guidelines for salmon Sounds: Benthic environmental quality standards and monitoring N; Gillard, M; Broekhuizen, N; Ford, R; Schuckard R; Urlich S.

that the boundary between the Off-shore CMU and Enclosed n mean high-water springs.

is as necessary so that only the term "Offshore CMU" is used to

ppendix. Amend spelling as follows: Lessonia variegata

ndix 11: Sea cucumber (Stichopus molis) Geoduck (Panopea

Sounds should not be authorised species. by species not currently in the Sounds as an indigenous species acceptable species and be introduced on a limited and well ecoming an acceptable farming species.

ss only indigenous varieties that are already naturally occurring ea. [Inferred]

not species-specific and replace it with more generic terms such Molluscs etc

allow for review and addition of additional species; or alternatively ify in rules and policies by way of standards or conditions (in broad es for which applications can be made as a controlled (or

		72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.137	Neutral	Retain Appendix 11 as it perta consistent with NESMA.
		79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.34	Support	Retain as notified.
Volume Four	All CMU	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.6	Oppose	Insert topographical features CMUs relative to landmarks of Identify the latitudinal and lon- Volume 4 as is done for Tasm Management (National Enviro
		91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.49	Neutral	For the reasons given in subr AMAs has not been appropria in the proposed overlay maps
		43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.31	Neutral	Make consequential changes depicted on more than one m
		113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.48	Neutral	Make consequential changes depicted on more than one m
		86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.14	Neutral	For Council to undertake an e
		89	Queen Charlotte Sound Residents Association	Monyeen Wedge	89.22	Neutral	It is important that the 'legend inclusive of laypersons langua The sea and coastal waters b variation should have given w some permanent residents to legal language of these docur The Council in addressing iss
							must address guidance Docu Sounds community the full pro- must of course have address
		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.8	Neutral	We also submit that 'mean low confusion or disputes over wh from. We submit that 'mean lo point can be objectively deter
		90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.48	Neutral	For the reasons given in subn AMAs has not been appropria in the proposed overlay maps
		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.7	Neutral	Sanford has provided a full se submission and signals that it hearing. (Refer to Appendix 2 versions of AMAs replace the AMA seaward and inshore bo some flexibility would significa relocated, we propose that the relocation process, Sanford s inventory' in which an accoun backbone metres (Dec 2021) is achieved. Where new spac allocated to existing farmers r farmers.
		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.40	Neutral	Variation 1 and 1A list of inap MAWG, less the two farms wi 8258 and Site 8259). Sanford signals that it agrees MAWG process, by either: - • spreading 'inappropriate lines Clova Bay, which could be rei 8539 by adding one line width that AMA accordingly. Allocat deemed inappropriate), i.e. sh 8300. These are important sp alternative locations. They we discussion.
		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.42	Neutral	Amend the AMA boundaries f

es into the base layer of Planning Maps 1-16 so the location of s can be deduced.

ongitudinal extent of each CMU and any AMAs and FAMAs in Isman District and other areas in Schedule 3 of the Resource vironmental Standards for Marine Aquaculture) Regulations 2020.

ubmissions we submit that the extent and location of CMU's and priately determined and as such the CMUs and AMAs as depicted aps do not represent appropriate CMUs or AMAs.

es to adjoining CMU and AMA maps where the CMU for a bay is map.

es to adjoining CMU and AMA maps where the CMU for a bay is map.

n expert review of cultural values for each CMU

and' has attached to same a written analysis of the full meaning guage to understand what an allocation means. Is belong to all the people of New Zealand and the proposed in weight to the remoteness of many areas and the limited ability of to access the Internet or indeed understand the technical and cuments.

issues for remote and isolated areas of the Marlborough Sounds cument as per 1A and make available to all the Marlborough proposal from the Ministry of Primary Industries. This proposal ssed the New Zeland Coastal Policy Statement (2010).

low water' should be objectively defined in order to avoid where an AMA's geometric location should be actually measured n low water' should be defined as mean low water springs as this termined by reference to chart datums.

ubmissions we submit that the extent and location of CMU's and priately determined and as such the CMUs and AMAs as depicted aps do not represent appropriate CMUs or AMAs.

set of maps for all Coastal Management Units (CMU) with this at it will speak about the proposed yellow lines during the oral x 2 attached to submission). Sanford seeks that the yellow line the Council's proposed redline versions. Sanford supports the boundaries, being shown as broken yellow lines denoting that ficantly assist in the final relocation positioning. Once the farm is the colour of the AMA line change to red. Throughout the farm d seeks that the Council set up a 'backbone reconciliation bount is kept for each marine farm business tracking their authorised 21) against relocated backbone metres to ensure equivalent space bace within the CMU is identified for new farms, this should be rs needing to reconcile 'lost' backbone length rather than to new

appropriately located farms should mirror the agreement of the where the tubeworms were subsequently identified as exotic (Site

es to amend the location of our sites which were identified in the - • moving the farm in its entirety, • removing some lines or • les' across other Sanford farms such as For example, Site 8555 in relocated to Site 8550 and Site 8548. Relocate Crail Bay Site dth to the Sanford farms on the other side of the Bay and widening cate in the proposed Plan AMAs for all farms (including those show where Site 8212 will move to. Reinstate Site 8299 and Site spat holding and seed growing areas that cannot be replicated in were also not part of the MAWG identified inappropriate farms

s for all CMU as proposed in mapping attached to the submission.

	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.45	Neutral	Where existing farms are relo of the move, and that the plar some movement within the so ecological reasons
	80	Browning	Steffan Browning	80.2	Oppose	All CMU - Research on the ef carried out before the intende to marine farm layouts until th cases of reducing inshore line
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.55	Neutral	All mapping provided is indica show the proposed AMA bour required/identified by the line the three 'Backbone Overlay' alternative mapping (yellow lin notified, provided the notified with applications currently be in an improved environmenta
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.142	Neutral	Replace maps with attached farms within AMAs as per MF covering document
	72	Marine Farming Association Incorporated and Aquaculture New Zealand	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	72.144	Neutral	Amend the Index and mappin for example: a. Amending the Areas" maps by replacing the Replacing either the map nun the Index so that the reader k
	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.30	Neutral	Make consequential changes depicted on more than one m
	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.27	Neutral	Make consequential changes depicted on more than one m
	57	THE NEW ZEALAND KING SALMON CO. LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	57.10	Oppose	Delete maps. If maps are to b in addition to any necessary of
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.38	Support	Retain Variation 1 elements a the distinction more explicit, e proposed to be included in th consider them for addition if the
	79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.49	Support	Retain Variation 1A elements make the distinction more exp Variation against the principle meet these principles.
	11	Okiwi Bay Ratepayers Association	Tim Greenhough	11.2	Support	We agree with the principal w Croisilles Harbour, and Sound
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.46	Neutral	Assess any other AMAs and principles in Policy 13.21.3 (n principles to FAMAs), and on
	68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.53	Neutral	Amend variation provisions as refer to the Offshore CMU.
All AMA in a CMU	85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.2	Oppose	Add to Volume 4 two new CM CMU 38A – Te Tai o Marakour CMU8A – Te Tai o Marakour these two CMUs. Amend Planning Map 16 accor of Marlborough DC and the C
	46	PB PARTNERSHIP (WAINUI GREEN LIMITED & TWO MF LIMITED)	Bruce Cardwell	46.1	Support	Marine Farm 8167 a) Relocate to a bay with coo b) Relocate to a bay in the Ma line with the rest of my submi
	76	Marlborough Aquaculture Limited	David Clark	76.3	Support	Support the mapping of AMA
	102	McGuinness Institute	Wendy McGuinness	102.3	Oppose	Offshore CMU - •\tThat the N simply another application in it is within the 10 nautical mile Furthermore, landbased aqua together as one business mo isolation.

elocated, no line spacing or production capacity is lost as a result lan provisions are sufficiently detailed to allow flexibility to allow scope of an AMA to allow for, for instance, a realignment for

effects of the current massive longline mussel farming should be ded increase in plankton filtration occurs, so I oppose the changes that occurs, although there will be environmental merit in many ines.

licative. The 96 general maps included as part of this submission oundaries as dashed lines to allow for any adjustments ne by line reconciliation process. The use of a solid yellow line on ay' maps, by contrast, indicates a greater level of confidence. If no v lines) is provided, then we are seeking to retain the AMA as ed AMA is consistent with the consented total backbone length or before the Marlborough District Council where those would result ntal outcome.

ed MFA/AQNZ mapping. Amend mapping to include outer Sounds MFA/AQNZ mapping. Refer also submissions made in the

ping to make them more user friendly. That might be achieved by, the "Coastal Management Units & Aquaculture Management the CMU identifier numbers with the names of the CMUs; AND b. numbers or CMU identifier numbers with letters; AND c. Amending r knows which map number to turn to for any given CMU.

es to adjoining CMU and AMA maps where the CMU for a bay is map.

es to adjoining CMU and AMA maps where the CMU for a bay is map.

o be retained, make changes in accordance with this submission, y consequential changes.

s as notified and either remove the Variation 1A elements or make t, except for Map 4 as addressed below. Assess any other AMAs this Variation against the principles in Policy 13.21.3, and only if they meet these principles.

nts as notified, and either remove the Variation 1 elements or explicit. Assess any other FAMAs proposed to be included in this ples in Policy 13.21.3, and only consider them for addition if they

I with shifting the Marine Farms that affect the visual impact of the unds area.

nd FAMAs proposed to be included in these variations against the (noting our submission points regarding the application of those only consider them for addition if they meet these principles.

as necessary so that only the term "Offshore CMU" is used to

CMUs:

oura, Enclosed Water;

ura, Open Water; and Specify the nautical boundary between

ccordingly. Extend Planning Map 16 to show the southern extent e CMUs.

ool oceanic water equivalent to the existing space. Marlborough Sounds where there is existing marine farming, in mission.

As in CMU 37 page 14 for Port Underwood

NZKS application for offshore aquaculture should be treated as in the Marlborough Sounds. It should not be treated separately, as niles and therefore forms part of the MDC area of management. quaculture, inshore aquaculture and offshore aquaculture operate nodel, therefore, in our view, their impacts cannot be assessed in

		102	McGuinness Institute	Wendy McGuinness	102.4	Oppose	That provisions are introduce coastal permit in the inner an existing Long Island - Kokom connecting Ship Cove, Motua
		86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.7	Neutral	Ability to establish a Matatitai
		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.37	Oppose	Move the farming into the AM
		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.38	Neutral	anchors. Replace the proposed AMA ' those 'yellow' boundaries atta These amended maps 'yellow other marine farmers, and rep revision may be needed. Relief sought for Sanford farr MFA-AQNZ alternative yellow As soon as possible and prio backbone lines to ensure the During the transitioning from lines of each AMA so that it is Following the confirmation of it to a solid red line. Indicate where each farm will Provide for reconciling, which time to ensure that the overal business is no worse off beca In spaces within AMAs where farms, use a softer shade of t Plan that not all the AMA spa Create a new AMA between reconciling backbone length for relocating backbone length
		92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.41	Neutral	Rezone areas around propos provide for multispecies such
		79	Minister of Conservation (the Minister) - Hon. Kiritapu Allan	Murray Brass	79.39	Oppose	Assess the new AMAs in Ric any AMAs that do not meet th AMAs are offset by the remov
		68	Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI)	Michael Nielsen	68.47	Neutral	Ensure appropriate assessm consultation with fishers.
CMU 1: Admiralty Bay	CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	8	Simpson	Christine Simpson	8.4	Support	Variations 1 & 1A Support all provisions
	CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 10	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.4	Support	Marine Farm 8022 Retain AMA as proposed.
	CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 13	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.5	Neutral	Marine Farm 8025 Amend AMA to reflect the co
	CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.14	Neutral	Marine Farm 8496 Amend the AMA consistent v Bay'.
	Area - AMA 14	98	Kuku Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	98.3	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
		61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.33	Neutral	Wakatu/Kono seeks flexibility AMA to provide for relocation
	CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 16	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.6	Neutral	Marine Farm 8028 Amend AMA to reflect conse
	CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 19	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.7	Neutral	Marine Farm 8031 Amend AMA to reflect conser

and outer Queen Charlotte or Pelorus Sounds (with the view the omohua Marine Reserve be extended from west to east, tuara Island bird sanctuary and Arapawa Island).

tai Reserve at Anakoha, a traditional Mahinga Kai. CMU2

AMA, which is a soft shape, so there is sufficient flexibility for

A 'red' boundaries as depicted in Variation 1 and 1A maps with attached to this submission, refer to Appendix 2. low' boundaries were drawn up in consultation with Sanford and represent our best efforts in a constrained timeframe, further

arms, amend the AMA adjacent to our sites as proposed by the low line maps.

rior to the Plan becoming operative reconcile the relocation of here is no loss.

m 'existing' to 'within the AMA', amend the seaward and inshore it is dotted, i.e. a soft, flexible yellow line.

of where the farm will be relocated to, fix the dotted line by moving

vill move from and to.

ich is where backbone lines may be moved between sites over erall, aggerated effect for each coastal permit holder is that their ecause of the proposed Plan.

ere there won't be any farm structure, e.g. the ~50m gap between of the AMA red. This will provide a visual signal to readers of the pace is available to be farmed.

n Mary's Bay and Homeward Bay – where there is space for th lost elsewhere. This is not about additional water space, but is ngth.

bosed salmon farm finfish sites as intensive aquaculture and lich as salmon and mussels.

Richmond Bay against the principles in Policy 13.21.3 and remove to these principles unless the adverse effects associated with the noval of farms elsewhere.

ment of the new AMAs in Richmond Bay has occurred, including

consented/installed space.

t with the MFA/AQNZ submission map 036 'Island Bay – Admiralty

(Marine farm 8026)

lity of relocating lines ( for Marine Farm 8036) within 20% of the ion of inshore lines to an offshore position under this scenario.

sented/installed space.

sented/installed space.

CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.1	Neutral	Marine Farm 8015 Amend AMA to include the co Admiralty Bay' in MFA/AQNZ
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 21	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.8	Support	Marine Farm 8033 Retain AMA as proposed.
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 26	98	Kuku Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	98.2	Neutral	Place the AMA around the ex submission map 036 'Island E
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 28	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.6	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (Marine farm 8041)
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 29	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.7	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (Marine farm 8041)
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 31	26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.1	Oppose	Marine Farm 8043 Place AMA 31 around the cor
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 35	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.9	Neutral	Marine Farm 8045 Amend AMA to include the co Admiralty Bay' in MFA/AQNZ
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 36	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.15	Neutral	Marine Farm 8080 Draw the AMA as per the MF,
CMU item: CMU 1	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.10	Support	Marine Farm 8047 Retain AM
Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 37	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.11	Support	Marine Farm 8049 Retain AMA as proposed.
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 39	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.12	Support	Marine Farm 8051 Retain AMA as proposed.
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 41	44	LINDSAY AND JANE STUART	Bruce Cardwell	44.1	Support	Marine Farm 8053 Retain the AMA as mapped.
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 42	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.3	Neutral	The AMA should be reconside 8054)
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 43	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.13	Support	Marine Farm 8055 Retain AMA as proposed.
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 5	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.2	Neutral	Marine Farm 8018 Amend AMA to include the cc Admiralty Bay' in MFA/AQNZ
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 6	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.3	Neutral	Marine Farm 8019 Amend AMA to include the co Admiralty Bay' and 018 'Deep
CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 7	76	Marlborough Aquaculture Limited	David Clark	76.4	Oppose	Farm 8056 Amend mapping of AMA in D

e consented and/or actual space, as per map 057 'Rerekarua Bay – NZ submission

existing installed/consented space, as per the MFA/AQNZ d Bay- Admiralty Bay'. (Farm 8038)

consented space

e consented and/or actual space, as per map 041 'Matatoko Point – NZ submission.

MFA/AQNZ submission map 017 'Danger Point – Port Ligar'.

AMA as proposed.

sidered and moved further offshore if required (Marine farm site

e consented and/or actual space, as per map 026 'Garden Bay – NZ submission.

e consented and/or actual space, as per maps 026 'Garden Bay – eep Bay – Admiralty Bay' in MFA/AQNZ submission.

Deep Bay as set out in the attached amended plan.

	CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 8	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.5	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the b) Retain AMA as proposed. (Marine farm 8020)
	CMU item: CMU 1 Aquaculture Management	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.9	Oppose	a) Include site 8057 within ar Relocate to equivalent space Marlborough Sounds, in line
	Area - New AMA	58	Smith	Vincent Smith	58.1	Support	To understand how my marin AMA system. I do have more further supporting material w
CMU 2: Anakoha Bay	CMU item: CMU 2 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	50	ROBERT AND SIMON POOLEY	Bruce Cardwell	50.5	Oppose	Marine Farm 8146 Draw the AMA as per the MF with adjoining farms and ens
		28	BERYL ARCHER & JOHN HEBBERD	Bruce Cardwell	28.1	Oppose	Marine Farm 8149 Draw the AMA as per the MF space); (Map ref 080, Anako
		26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.3	Oppose	a) Draw the AMA as per the 8148]
		107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.4	Neutral	Either (in order of preference 1. Redraw the proposed AM 8146; 2. Ngāi Tahu Seafood is awa Marine Farming Association in its entirety, this may provid sites; 3. Provide an AMA over the variations to ensure it is poss
	CMU item: CMU 2 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	96	Beleve Limited, R J Davidson Family Trust, and Treble Tree Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	96.5	Neutral	a) Retain AMA as proposed; 088 'Anakoha Bay'; OR c) Pl (Marine farm 8153)
	CMU item: CMU 2 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.17	Oppose	Marine Farm 8161 a) Place an AMA around the OR b) Include site 8161 within th MFA/AQNZ submission map 8161 as well as the other exi example, by the overlay show Proposed AMA and Backbor
CMU 3: Beatrix Bay	CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 10	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.15	Neutral	Farm 8246 a) Draw the AMA as per the Pelorus Sound' and 002 'Bea b) Include existing consented
	CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 11	114	Slade	Darryl Slade	114.3	Oppose	The Decision I seek from the Council Variation 1. Respect tweaks to AMA 13 boundarie mapping and consent docum
	CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 12	114	Slade	Darryl Slade	114.4	Oppose	The Decision I seek from the Council Variation 1. Respect tweaks to AMA 13 boundarie mapping and consent docum
	CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management	84	J & A SEGGIE FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	84.2	Oppose	Marine Farm 8240 Draw the AMA as per the MF Sound);
	Area - AMA 13	114	Slade	Darryl Slade	114.1	Oppose	The decision I seek from Cor approximately 2.4m at the we result in the seaward bounda same width as the associate ample room inside the 300m adjacent AMA.

he MFA/AQNZ submission map 018 'Deep Bay-Admiralty Bay'; OR ed.

an AMA by creating an AMA around the consented space; OR b) ace with equivalent characteristics in an alternative bay in the ne with the rest of this submission

arine farm 8040 in Admiralty Bay best fits into the new proposed ore information I would like to add to my submission for 8040, I will follow for my submission on 8040.

MFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 088, Anakoha Bay) (ie orientate it insure backbone length is retained)

MFA/AQNZ submission (ie place the AMA around the consented koha Bay)

ne MFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 088, Anakoha Bay) [Farm

ce):

AMÁ to provide sufficient space for marine farm sites 8145 and

aware of the proposed mapping of Anakoha Bay undertaken by the on as part of its submission. Provided the mapping is implemented ovide a suitable amount of space for the two Ngāi Tahu Seafood

ne existing farm sites, and adjust the relevant policies through the possible to obtain consent.

ed; OR b) Draw the AMA as per the MFA/ AQNZ submission map Place the AMA around the existing consented/installed site.

he consented and/or actual space;

a the AMA immediately to the north in Anakoha Bay as per the hap 088 'Anakoha Bay', provided there is satisfactory space for site existing farms (sites 8163 and 8162). That might be achieved, for hown in the MFA/AQNZ submission map 097 'Anakoha Bay – bone Overlay'

he MFA/AQNZ submission maps 001 'Beatrix Bay Northeast -Beatrix Bay North - Pelorus Sound '; OR Inted/installed space within an AMA.

the Council is keep AMAs 11, 12, 13. Separate as is currently in the ect the area of the declined consent U990620. Make only slight aries so its associated farms can fit into it. See submission for sument.

the Council is keep AMAs 11, 12, 13. Separate as is currently in the ect the area of the declined consent U990620. Make only slight aries so its associated farms can fit into it. See submission for sument.

MFA/AQNZ submission; (map ref 002, Beatrix Bay North, Pelorus

Council is that the AMA at Site 8242 be widened to seaward by western end and reduced by 4.2m. at the eastern end, this would adary being parallel to the inshore boundary. Making the AMA the ated farm. There would seem to no impediment to this as there is 0m from shoreline. See map 2. Site 8242 would then fit within its

	114	Slade	Darryl Slade	114.2	Oppose	The Councils proposed AMA the area declined under U990 farm to outside the 100m line additional sustainability impaces stocking rate remained uncha ecosystems. But the Councils western end of the AMA is 17 accommodate the Sanford fa would contravene the intent of Council is that they respect the decision I seek from the Cour- seaward with its attached farm
	114	Slade	Darryl Slade	114.5	Oppose	The Decision I seek from the Council Variation 1. Respect tweaks to AMA 13 boundaries mapping and consent docum
CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 14	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.20	Neutral	Marine Farm 8239 a) Draw the AMA as per the N Sound' and 003 'Beatrix Bay space within the AMA to mov OR b) Place the AMA around the
CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 15	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.12	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. MF
CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.19	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the Pelorus Sound' and 037 'Kau</li> <li>b) Amend AMA to reflect exist</li> </ul>
Area - AMA 16	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.14	Neutral	Farm 8229 'a) Draw the AMA as per the Pelorus Sound' and 037 'Kau b) Include existing consented
CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.6	Neutral	Relocate 4 x 150m lines from the map provided in Schedule [Farm 8260]
CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 3	96	Beleve Limited, R J Davidson Family Trust, and Treble Tree Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	96.3	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 6	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.20	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the OR</li> <li>b) Amend AMA to reflect exist (Marine farm 8253)</li> </ul>
	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.32	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the OR</li> <li>b) Retain AMA as proposed;</li> <li>c) Include the existing farm w</li> </ul>
	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.5	Neutral	Either (in order of preference) 1. Extend the proposed AMA covered by the current conse 2. Provide an AMA over the variations to ensure it is poss (Marine farm site 8252)
	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.8	Support	Confirm the proposed AMA.
	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.22	Support	a) Draw the AMA as per the N Sound'; OR b) Draw an AMA
CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 7	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.37	Oppose	AMA (for marine farm 8249) tattached to the submission. Tarea for ecological reasons.
CMU item: CMU 3 Aquaculture Management Area - Finfish AMA 5	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.7	Support	Confirm the proposed AMA.

A adjacent to Sanford site 8241 and 8579, (map 1) extends into 990620. (map 4). It could be argued that the seaward shift of this ne at the proposed MDC AMA inshore boundary would have no bacts, than at its old position. Provided the farms dimensions and changed. In fact, there are probably benefits to the inshore benthic cils adjacent AMA is wider than the Farm. (see map 5 page 9) The 17.-3m, and the eastern end is 17.1 m wider than needed to farm. (map 5 page 9) If this extra AMA space was to be farmed it t of the declined consent U990620. The decision I seek from the t the intent of their previous decision in U990620. In addition, The buncil is. Will the declined extension consent U990620 move to arm?

ne Council is keep AMAs 11, 12, 13. Separate as is currently in the ct the area of the declined consent U990620. Make only slight ries so its associated farms can fit into it. See submission for ument.

e MFA/AQNZ submission maps 002 'Beatrix Bay North – Pelorus ay Northwest – Pelorus Sound', subject to there being adequate ove inshore lines to outside of farm;

he consented and/or actual space.

MF8235

ne MFA/AQNZ submission maps 004 'Beatrix Bay Southwest auauroa Bay- Pelorus Sound'; OR existing consented/installed space. - Marine farm 8228

e MFA/AQNZ submission maps 004 ' Beatrix Bay Southwest auauroa Bay - Pelorus Sound'; OR ed/installed space within an AMA

om our Hallam Cove farm 8188 to the seaward side of 8260 as per ule 2

(Marine farm 8623)

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 038 'Laverique Bay- Beatrix Bay';

existing consented/installed space.

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 038 'Laverique Bay- Beatrix Bay';

d; OR

within an AMA. - Marine farm 8254

ce):

MA seawards so that it provides equivalent space to the area sents; or

e existing farm site, and adjust the relevant policies through the ssible to obtain consent.

e MFA/AQNZ submission map '020 Fish Bay West – Kenepuru IA around site 8646 as currently installed/consented. MF 8250

b) to be expanded to west and re-orientated as shown on Map 4
 This is to allow for deletion of recommended inshore exclusion

CMU 4: Catherine Cove	CMU item: CMU 4 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA1	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.3	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the Island'; OR</li> <li>b) Retain AMA as proposed. (Marine farm 8007)</li> </ul>
	CMU item: CMU 4 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA2	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.49	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the Island'; OR b) Retain AMA a
	CMU item: CMU 4	97	Kapua Marine Farms Limited	R D Sutherland	97.2	Support	Retain the AMA as proposed
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA3	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.19	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. MF
	CMU item: CMU 4 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA4	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.20	Neutral	Amend AMAs to broadly refle space next door north of site
	CMU item: CMU 4 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA5	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.2	Support	Retain the AMA as proposed (Marine farm 8006)
	CMU item: CMU 4 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA6	97	Kapua Marine Farms Limited	R D Sutherland	97.1	Neutral	Amend the AMA as shown or submission. (Marine farm 800
	CMU item: CMU 4 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA7	103	McCarthy	S.G.T McCarthy	103.1	Neutral	<ul><li>(a) Draw the AMA as per the Island'; OR</li><li>(b) Retain AMA as proposed.</li></ul>
	CMU item: CMU 4 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA8	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.1	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the Island'; OR</li> <li>b) Retain the AMA as propos (Marine farm 8003)</li> </ul>
	CMU item: CMU 4	69	Elkington	Carl Elkington	69.1	Oppose	Opposes no AMA being prov location of MPE299/U110015
	Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	104	Elkington and McCarthy	T.R. Elkington and S.G.T. McCarthy Elkington and McCarthy	104.1	Oppose	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the February 2021, relocating ma Cherry Tree Bay; OR</li> <li>b) Amend the mapping of the 8002; OR</li> <li>c) Relocate site 8002 to equ</li> </ul>
CMU 6: Clova Bay	CMU item: CMU 6 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	91	Kenepuru & Central Sounds Residents Association Incorporated	Andrew Caddie	91.8	Neutral	We submit that there are sign what is currently the Coastal such, the proposed AMA ove
	Alea - AMA I	90	Clova Bay Residents Association Incorporated	Trevor Offen	90.1	Oppose	We submit that there are sigr what is currently the Coastal such, the proposed AMA ove
Aqu Area CMI Aqu	CMU item: CMU 6 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	25	Hogg	David Hogg	25.1	Neutral	Either: a) Draw the AMA as per the I West, Pelorus Sound); OR b) Retain the AMA as propos c) Draw an AMA around mar
		113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.30	Neutral	Draw the AMA as per the MF Sound'. (Marine farm 8552)
		75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.24	Neutral	Farm 8549 a) Draw the AMA as per the I Sound'; OR b) Retain AMA as proposed; (c) Include existing farm with
	CMU item: CMU 6 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 3	25	Hogg	David Hogg	25.2	Neutral	Either: a) Draw the AMA as per the I Sound); OR b) Retain the AMA as propos [Farm 8560]

ne MFA/ AQNZ submission map 010 'Catherine Cove - D'Urville

ed.

ne MFA/ AQNZ submission map 010 'Catherine Cove - D'Urville A as proposed. (Marine farm 8007)

ed. (Marine farm 8008)

MF 8631

eflect location of existing farms. Oppose the creation of AMA 4 in ite 8631, which will effect tidal flow to site 8631.

ed

on map 010 'Catherine Cove - D'Urville Island' in the MFA/AQNZ 8005)

he MFA/AQNZ submission map 010 'Catherine Cove - D'Urville

ed. (Marine Farm 8004)

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 010 'Catherine Cove - D'Urville

osed.

ovided at the site for MPE299/U110015 and to support the current 015.

he attached map 'Marine Farm 8002 -Cherry Tree Bay' dated 25 marine farm 8002 slightly offshore of its existing location within

the AMA to include an AMA around the installed/consented site

quivalent space in an alternative bay in the Marlborough Sounds.

ignificant environmental issues with any aquaculture activity within al Marine Zone 1 at the head of Clova Bay, including Site 8553. As ver Site 8553 should be removed from V1.

ignificant environmental issues with any aquaculture activity within al Marine Zone 1 at the head of Clova Bay, including Site 8553. As ver Site 8553 should be removed from V1.

he MFA/AQNZ submission (Indicative Map ref 012, Clova Bay

oosed; OR arine farm 8551 as installed/consented.

MFA/AQNZ submission map 012 'Clova Bay West -Pelorus

he MFA/AQNZ submission map 012 ' Clova Bay West - Pelorus

d; OR ithin an AMA.

ne MFA/AQNZ submission (Map ref 051, Clova Bay West, Pelorus

osed;

		113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.31	Neutral	Draw the AMA as per the MF Sound' and 011 'Clova Bay E (Marine farm 8557)
		61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.34	Oppose	Realign AMA boundaries in a 8556.
		74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.23	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. M
	CMU item: CMU 6 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 4	107	Ngāi Tahu Seafood	Thomas Hildebrand	107.6	Neutral	Either (in order of preference 1. Extend the proposed AM/ covered by the current conse 2. Provide an AMA over the variations to ensure it is pose Marine farm site 8265
		96	Beleve Limited, R J Davidson Family Trust, and Treble Tree Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	96.4	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the OR b) Retain the AMA as pr (Marine farm 8263)
CMU 10: Coastal Section -	CMU item: CMU 10 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.8	Support	Farm 8009 a) Amend the AM consented space; OR b) Ret
South of French Pass	CMU item: CMU 10 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 4	51	Anstis	Scott Anstis	51.1	Oppose	Two options presented for re (a) Place the AMA around th (b) Draw the AMA as per the Basin)
CMU 11: Crail Bay	CMU item: CMU 11 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.44	Neutral	Relocate Crail Bay Site 8539 of the Bay and widening that
	CMU item: CMU 11 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 10	96	Beleve Limited, R J Davidson Family Trust, and Treble Tree Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	96.1	Neutral	Amend the AMA to reflect sp Crail Bay' attached to the MF
	CMU item: CMU 11 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 12	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.27	Support	Marine Farm 8533 Retain AMA as proposed.
	CMU item: CMU 11 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 13	19	Bunting	Brian & Nanette Bunting	19.1	Oppose	Farm 8518 Two options presented for re (a) Place the AMA around th (b) Draw the AMA as per the Bay)
	CMU item: CMU 11	26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.8	Support	Retain the AMA as proposed (Inferred) [8544]
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 18	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.28	Neutral	Marine Farm 8541 a) Draw the AMA as per the OR b) Place the AMA around the
	CMU item: CMU 11 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 20	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.29	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the b) Amend AMA to reflect exis
	CMU item: CMU 11 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 5	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.42	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the OR</li> <li>b) Amend AMA to reflect contained</li> </ul>
	CMU item: CMU 11	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.3	Neutral	Retain the AMA over the exist the plan annexed as "C".
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 9	40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.3	Neutral	Map 9 - retain the AMA over shown on the plan annexed

MFA/AQNZ submission maps 012 'Clova Bay West - Pelorus y East - Pelorus Sound'.

n accordance with Map 1 provided with submission for marine farm

MF 8560

ce):

MA seawards so that it provides equivalent space to the area isents; or

ne existing farm site, and adjust the relevant policies through the ossible to obtain consent.

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 075 'Te Puraka - Pelorus Sound'; proposed; OR c) Place the AMA around the installed space.

AMA to include northeast corner of existing farm as per recently reetain AMA as proposed

relief sought:

the newly consented space as per the map in Schedule 2; OR he MFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 080 – Waikawa Bay – Current

39 by adding one line width to the Sanford farms on the other side nat AMA accordingly.

space re- consented in 2020, as shown on 082 map 'Wet Inlet -MFA/AQNZ submission. (Marine farm 8531)

relief sought: the newly reconsented space; OR he MFA/AQNZ submission (Map ref 013, Crail Bay Central, Crail

ed

e MFA/AQNZ submission maps 029 'Grant Bay – Crail Bay';

he consented and/or actual space.

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 029 'Grant Bay- Crail Bay'; OR xisting consented/installed space - marine farm 8546

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 013 'Crail Bay Central - Crail Bay';

consented/installed space. (Marine farm 8516)

xisting farm 8530 (AMA9) but adjust the boundary as shown on

er the existing farm 8530 (AMA9) but adjust the boundary as d as 'C'.

CMU 13: D'Urville Island	CMU item: CMU 13 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	20	Rene	Poneke Rene	20.1	Neutral	Variation 1 & 1A (1) The potential to create ne (2) The relocation of existing (3) Where new space is to be rather than used for export p
		113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.4	Oppose	<ul> <li>(Inferred)</li> <li>a) Relocate to equivalent sp Bay, in line with the rest of th b) Include site 8013 within a c) Relocate to equivalent sp with remainder of submission (Marine farm 8013)</li> </ul>
CMU 14: East Bay QCS	CMU item: CMU 14 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	37	BURNS	FRANK BURNS	37.3	Support	Retain the AMA for marine fa
003	CMU item: CMU 14 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 4	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.21	Neutral	Farm 8398 Draw the AMA as per the MF
	CMU item: CMU 14 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 5	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.47	Neutral	<ul><li>a) Draw the AMA as per the</li><li>b) Retain AMA as proposed</li><li>c) Draw an AMA around site</li></ul>
	CMU item: CMU 14 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 6	37	BURNS	FRANK BURNS	37.2	Support	Retain the AMA for marine fa (Inferred)
	CMU item: CMU 14 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 7	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.7	Neutral	Farm 8401 a) Retain AMA as proposed; b) include existing farm withi
	CMU item: CMU 14 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 8	87	Red Sky Trust	Kevin Oldham	87.1	Neutral	a) Adopt AMA 8, shown in at b) Adopt alternative boundar arrangement within the enve larger than the AMA area sh c) Adopt the AMA as propos (Marine farm 8402)
	CMU item: CMU 14	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.25	Support	On the northern side of Eas ESMS 4.24 be removed as a
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 9	37	BURNS	FRANK BURNS	37.1	Support	Retain the AMA for marine fa
CMU 16: Fitzroy Bay	CMU item: CMU 16 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 5	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.21	Support	Remove the section of AMA
	CMU item: CMU 16 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 7	26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.9	Support	Retain the AMA as proposed (Inferred) [Farm 8573]
CMU 17: Forsyth Bay	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 15	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.13	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (Marine farm 8123)
	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 20	14	James Maurice Goulding	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	14.1	Support	To place the AMA around the
	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 21	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.6	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. M

e new marine farms/AMAs within CMU13 not be allowed. ing marine farms to CMU 13 not be allowed. b be created for marine farming, it should be allocated to locals t purposes.

space in an alternative bay, such as Outer Admiralty Bay or Okuri f this submission; OR

n an AMA, by creating an AMA around the consented space; OR space in an alternative bay in the Marlborough Sounds, consistent sion.

farm 8580 as proposed.

MFA/AQNZ submission map 050 'Otanerau Bay - East Bay'.

the MFA/AQNZ submission map 050 'Otanerau Bay- East Bay'; OR ed; OR site as installed/ consented. (Marine farm 8399)

farm 8400 as proposed.

ed; OR ithin an AMA

n attached Plan A and the line layout shown in attached Plan B; OR daries to provide for AMA 8 of area 8 ha and practical lines nvelope shown in attached Plan C, with the adopted AMA area not shown in Variation 1; OR posed in Variation 1.

asy Bay (Onauku Bay), the area of AMA 9 i that overlaps with s an aquaculture management area.

farm 8510 as proposed.

A 5, CMU 16 that overlaps with ESMS 3.8.

sed

the consented and/or actual space as per MDC notified plan.

MF 8129

	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 22	26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.2	Support	Retain the proposed AMA (Inferred) [farm 8130]
	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 23	38	GARY BROWN AND NANETTE BUCHANAN-BROWN	Bruce Cardwell	38.1	Support	Retain the AMA as mapped (
	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 24	36	JONES	DAVID JONES	36.1	Oppose	Draw the AMA as per the MF consented space for marine t
	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 29	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.11	Support	Farm 8137 Retain AMA as proposed.
	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 34	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.16	Support	Marine Farm 8142 Retain AMA as proposed.
	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 5	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.12	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (Marine farm 8113)
	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 6	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.9	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
	CMU item: CMU 17 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	87	Red Sky Trust	Kevin Oldham	87.2	Oppose	a) Place an AMA over the co b) Relocate to Richmond Bay AMA 7 enlarged as per attact Marine Farm 8572 in a high-f c) Relocate to Catherine Cov doubleparked arrangement, v area as Marine Farm 8572) a d) Relocate farm to AMA 11 a with the proposed AMA 11 er e) If a reduction arises in tota Variation 1 for marine farming (CMU 14, Map 11) is permitted backbone extensions on other metres to existing site 8402 envelope shown in attached
CMU 19: Guards Bay	CMU item: CMU 19 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	49	PHR Processing Limited	Quentin Davies and Kerry Moor	49.1	Oppose	<ul> <li>a) An AMA be placed around two-fold (to reflect its importa current installed/consented s Marlborough Sounds that is a characteristics/type of water d) The farm be relocated to a the site where there is existin</li> </ul>
		48	PH Redwood & Company Limited	Quentin Davies and Kerry Moor	48.1	Oppose	a) An AMA be placed around two-fold (to reflect its importa installed/consented space; O Marlborough Sounds that is a characteristics/type of water d) The farm be relocated to a the site where there is existin
CMU 20: Hallam Cove	CMU item: CMU 20 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	50	ROBERT AND SIMON POOLEY	Bruce Cardwell	50.4	Oppose	Marine Farm 8186 Draw the AMA as per the MF (ie better incorporate the exis
	CMU item: CMU 20 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.15	Support	Retain AMA as proposed (Marine farm 8191)

d (marine farm 8131)

IFA/AQNZ submission (ie place the AMA around the newly
e farm 8132); (Map ref 083, Whakatahuri Bay, Forsyth Bay)

(Marine farm 8114)

consented space as per attached Plan D; OR Bay (CMU 44), where Variation 1 proposes AMA 7, with proposed tached Plan G to provide a similar total length of crop rope to h-flow area ; OR

tove (CMU 4) where Variation 1 proposes AMA 4 in a t, with the proposed AMA 4 enlarged to 10.475 ha (being similar in t) as per attached Plan F; OR

1 at the head of Waihinau Bay in the Waitata Reach (CMU 44), enlarged as per attached Plan E; AND

otal backbone metres or marine farm area permitted under ing by RED SKY TRUST then a partial transfer of lines to AMA 8 itted. The transfer may be up to 5 additional backbone lines and ther lines, cumulatively adding up to 1,500 relocated backbone 2. All line changes arising from such transfers are to fit within the ed Plan C.

nd the consented space of site 8164, that increases the site area rtance to the industry); OR b) An AMA be placed around the d space; OR c) The farm be relocated to a remote bay in the outer s a suitable alternative, i.e. that provides for similar er space as the existing Guards Bay site, such as Waitui Bay; OR b a bay in the Marlborough Sounds that is a suitable alternative for sting marine farming in line with the rest of this submission.

nd the consented space [Farm 8164] that increases the site area rtance to the industry); OR b) An AMA be placed around the OR c) The farm be relocated to a remote bay in the outer s a suitable alternative, i.e. that provides for similar er space as the existing Guards Bay site, such as Waitui Bay; OR b a bay in the Marlborough Sounds that is a suitable alternative for sting marine farming in line with the rest of this submission.

MFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 061, Sheep Point, Hallam Cove) xisting structures)

	CMU item: CMU 20 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 3	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.16	Neutral	Amend AMA to reflect existin
	CMU item: CMU 20 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	35	DAVID MUIR MCLAREN & LENORE MARY MCLAREN	Bruce Cardwell	35.5	Oppose	Relocate the 6 x 150m lines t 8065 (AMA 3, CMU 36, Map CMU 36, Map 5); OR
							Place an AMA over the existi
		26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.4	Oppose	a) Relocate 4 x 150m lines to OR b) If relocation to 8260 is not 8204 (AMA 6, CMU 44, Map c) Place an AMA over the exi [Farm 8188]
CMU 21: Hikapu Reach	CMU item: CMU 21 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	99	Ngati Rarua Atiawa Trust Board	R D Sutherland	99.1	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound'; OR</li> <li>b) Retain AMA as proposed;</li> <li>c) Place the AMA around the</li> </ul>
Rouon		61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.41	Oppose	AMA amended so it is expand Map 8 attached.
		75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.20	Neutral	Farm 8393 a) Draw the AMA as per the I OSund'; OR b) Retain AMA as proposed.
CMU 22: Inner Pelorus Sound	CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 10	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.24	Neutral	Marine Farm 8336 a) Draw the AMA as per the I Pelorus Sound', as well as al inshore lines to be moved; OR b) Place the AMA around the
		75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.17	Support	Farm 8335 Amend AMA to reflect conser
	CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 11	58	Smith	Vincent Smith	58.2	Support	Regarding 8334 in South Eas system. Just a few more deta system.
	CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 12	52	Scott Madsen Family Trust	Scott Madsen	52.1	Oppose	Farm 8333 Amend the mapping of the pr farm 8333. Alternatively, if th existing marine farm 8333 to shown on the attached plan.
		76	Marlborough Aquaculture Limited	David Clark	76.6	Oppose	Amend mapping of CMU 22 a farm (8333) or to align the pro in accordance with the attach
		43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.23	Neutral	Marine Farm 8332 a) Draw the AMA as per the I Pelorus Sound'; OR b) Place the AMA around the
	CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 14	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.16	Support	Retain AMA as proposed
	CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.19	Support	AMA 15 be reduced to match this site. An attachment has b in red) is reduced to match th
	Area - AMA 15	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.7	Support	Retain AMA as proposed, pro remain within the AMA. (Mari
	CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 16	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.11	Support	Farm 8350 Retain AMA as proposed.

es to the following farms: 4 x 100m lines to our Port Ligar farm ap 4) and 2 x 100m lines to our Port Ligar farm 8074 (AMA 11,

sting site and retain 8188 as consented.

to our Beatrix Bay farm 8260 (AMA2, CMU 3, Map 9, Volume 4);

ot possible then relocate 4 x 150m lines to our Richmond Bay farm ap 4, Volume 4); OR existing site and retain 8188 as consented.

\_\_\_\_\_

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 033 'Hikapu Reach -Pelorus

ed; OR

the installed/consented farm. (Marine farm 8570)

anded offshore from the farm, for ecological reasons, as shown in

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 033 ' Hikapu Reach - Peorus

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 064 'South East Bay South – allowing for additional space on the outside of the farm to enable

he consented and/or actual space.

sented/installed space.

East Bay, I can see how this farm can work within the new AMA etails, which I am sure will come with the role out of the new AMA

proposed AMA in CMU 22 so that it aligns with existing marine f that is not possible then amend the proposed AMA to enable the to be moved and accommodated within the proposed AMA as n.

2 at South East Bay alternatively to align with the existing marine proposed AMA in accordance with the layout of the existing lines ached plan.

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 063 'South East Bay North -

he consented and/or actual space.

tch the current consented boundary of the marine farm (8328) at is been provided to show the farm. Council seeks the AMA (shown in the granted area (shown in blue).

provided this provides for sufficient room for the inside lines to arine farm 8328)

CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.5	Neutral	Farm 8371 a) Include existing farm withir b) Draw the AMA as per the N OR c) Retain AMA as proposed
CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 21	50	ROBERT AND SIMON POOLEY	Bruce Cardwell	50.1	Oppose	Marine Farm 8321 Draw the AMA as per the MF (ie place the AMA around the
CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 3	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.26	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the OR</li> <li>b) Retain AMA as proposed;</li> <li>c) Amend AMA to reflect exist</li> </ul>
CMU item: CMU 22	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.40	Oppose	AMA (for marine farm 8386) I shown on Map 7 attached to
Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 4	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.9	Neutral	Draw the AMA as per the MF and 099 'Nikau Bay – Propos
CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 5	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.8	Support	a) Draw the AMA as per the I provided total backbone leng 'Nikau Bay – Proposed AMA consented and/or actual space
CMU item: CMU 22	39	Chance Bay Marine Farms Limited	Colleen Buchanan	39.1	Neutral	To adopt the modified AMA c Fathom Bay (yellow lines - se
Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 6	76	Marlborough Aquaculture Limited	David Clark	76.8	Oppose	Amend mapping of CMU 22 a marine farm 8376 or alternati the lines in accordance with t
CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management	38	GARY BROWN AND NANETTE BUCHANAN-BROWN	Bruce Cardwell	38.2	Neutral	Draw the AMA as per the MF with the current consent bour Sound)
Area - AMA 7	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.33	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the OR</li> <li>b) Include existing farm with</li> </ul>
	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.18	Neutral	Farm 8342 Amend AMA to reflect conse
CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 8	30	CANANTOR MUSSELS LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	30.1	Oppose	<ul> <li>(a) Include existing marine faconsented and/or actual space</li> <li>(b) Relocate site 8326 to spain 2017, attached to this subrection (c) Relocate to equivalent spatchere is existing marine farmination for the set of the</li></ul>
	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.24	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Amend AMA to reflect cor</li> <li>b) Draw the AMA as per the</li> <li>Pelorus Sound'; OR</li> <li>c) Retain AMA as proposed.</li> </ul>
						Farm 8339
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.39	Oppose	AMA (for marine farm 8340) areas to be deleted, for ecolo submission.
CMU item: CMU 22 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 9	26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.7	Support	Retain the AMA as proposed (inferred) [Famr 8338]
CMU item: CMU 22	63	Parkhurst Enterprises Ltd	Jim Jessep	63.1	Oppose	Make the three farms, 8327,
Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.22	Oppose	Marine Farm 8325 a) Include site 8325 within ar space; OR b) Relocate site 8325 to space in 2017, attached to this subr OR c) Relocate to equivalent spa is existing marine farming, in
	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.10	Oppose	Include site 8327 within an A

hin AMA: OR MFA/AQNZ submission map 039 'Maori Bay - Pelorus Sound';

/IFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 086, Wilson Bay, Pelorus Sound) he consented space);

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 039 'Maori Bay- Pelorus Sound';

d; OR

xisting consented/installed space.(Marine farm 8375)

b) be amended to incorporate minor area in south-east corner as to submission.

/IFA/AQNZ submission maps 045 'Nikau Bay – Pelorus Sound', osed AMA and Backbone Overlay. MF 8387

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 045 'Nikau Bay – Pelorus Sound', ngth is retained, as shown on MFA/AQNZ submission map 099 Ă and Backbone Overlay'; OR b) Place the AMA around the ace [Farm 8382]

design proposed by the Marine Farming Association for Four see document attached to submission. (Marine farm 8379)

at Four Fathom Bay so that the AMA aligns with the existing atively so that the proposed AMA aligns with the existing layout of the attached plan.

/IFA/AQNZ submission (ie place the inshore line of the AMA in line oundary for marine farm 8343). (map ref 087, Yncyca Bay, Pelorus

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 087 'Yncyca Bay- Pelorus Sound';

thin an AMA. - Marine farm 8345

sented/installed space.

farm site 8326 within an AMA, by creating an AMA around the ace: OR

bace in Richmond Bay as indicated in yellow on the map prepared bmission; OR

space in an alternative bay in the Marlborough Sounds where ning, in line with the rest of the submission.

consented/installed space (marine farm 8339); OR ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 064 'South East Bay South -

)) to be expanded in offshore area but equivalent cross hatched ological reasons, in accordance with Map 6 attached to

ed.

7, 8326, and 8325, in Fairy Bay into an AMA.

an AMA, by creating an AMA around the consented and/or actual

ace in Richmond Bay, as indicated in yellow on the map prepared bmission;

pace in an alternative bay in the Marlborough Sounds where there in line with the rest of this submission.

AMA, by creating an AMA around the consented/ installed space.

CMU 24: Kaiuma Bay	CMU item: CMU 24 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.25	Support	Marine Farm 8477 Retain AMA as proposed.
CMU 25: Keneperu	CMU item: CMU 25 Aquaculture Management	64	Juniper Trust	Anna Jocelyn Greig	64.1	Support	I seek the Marlborough Distri changes are proposed, furthe securing the same outcomes
Sound	Area - AMA 1	38	GARY BROWN AND NANETTE BUCHANAN-BROWN	Bruce Cardwell	38.3	Support	Retain the AMA as mapped (
		113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.28	Neutral	Draw the AMA as per the MF (Marine farm 8466)
	CMU item: CMU 25 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 10	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.21	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the I Sound'; OR b) Draw an AMA
	CMU item: CMU 25 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 11	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.29	Oppose	Marine Farm 8563 a) Draw the AMA as per the N Sound'; OR b) Relocate to equivalent spa marine farming, in line with th
		43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.30	Neutral	Marine Farm 8566 a) Draw the AMA as per the N OR b) Place the AMA around the
	CMU item: CMU 25 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 4	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.22	Neutral	Farm 8462 a) Draw the AMA as per the I OR b) Retain AMA as proposed; c) Include existing farm withir
	CMU item: CMU 25 Aquaculture Management	84	J & A SEGGIE FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	84.3	Oppose	Marine Farm 8472 Draw the AMA as per the MF Sound)
	Area - AMA 5	84	J & A SEGGIE FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	84.4	Oppose	Marine Farm 8471 a) Place the AMA around the OR b) Draw the AMA as per the I Kenepuru Sound)
		75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.4	Neutral	Farm 8470 a) Draw the AMA as per MFA Sound'; OR b) include existing farm withir
		74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.7	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the I Sound'; OR b) Retain AMA a consented/ installed.
		74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.8	Neutral	Farm 8473: a) Draw the AMA as per the I Sound'; OR b) Retain AMA as proposed; c) Draw an AMA around site
	CMU item: CMU 25 Aquaculture Management	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.43	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the I OR b) Draw an AMA around site
	Area - AMA 6	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.4	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the I OR b) Draw an AMA around
	CMU item: CMU 25 Aquaculture Management	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.1	Support	a) Retain AMA as proposed; 'Goulter Bay - Kenepuru Sou
	Area - AMA 7	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.2	Neutral	Farm 8484 Draw the AMA as per MFA/A
	CMU item: CMU 25 Aquaculture Management	45	MICHAEL AND ANNA RICHARDS	Bruce Cardwell	45.1	Oppose	Marine Farm 8488 Draw the AMA as per the MF Sound)
	Area - AMA 8	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.5	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the I Sound'; OR b) Retain AMA as

trict Council to make the decisions set out in Variation 1. Where ther consequential amendments may be required. Alternative relief es could be granted.

d (Marine Farm 8465)

/IFA/AQNZ submission map 059 'Scotts Bay-Kenepuru Sound'.

e MFA/AQNZ submission map '020 Fish Bay West – Kenepuru /A around site 8646 as currently installed/consented.

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 021 'Fish Bay East – Kenepuru

pace in a bay in the Marlborough Sounds where there is existing the rest of this submission.

e MFA/AQNZ submission 021 'Fish Bay East – Kenepuru Sound';

he consented and/or actual space.

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 062 'Skiddaw - Kenepuru Sound';

d; OR hin an AMA.

MFA/AQNZ submission; (map ref 058, Schnapper Point, Kenepuru

he existing consented space;

e MFA/AQNZ submission; (map ref 058, Schnapper Point,

FA/AQNZ submission map 058 'Schnapper Point - Kenepuru

hin AMA

e MFA/AQNZ submission map '058 Schnapper Point – Kenepuru a as proposed; OR c) Draw an AMA around site 8471 as

e MFA/AQNZ submission map '058 Schnapper Point – Kenepuru

ed; OR ite 8473 as consented/ installed.

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 043 Mills Bay- Kenepuru Sound';

te 8480 as installed/ consented.

e MFA/AQNZ submission map '043 Mills Bay – Kenepuru Sound'; d site 8480 as installed/ consented.

d; OR b) Draw the AMA as per MFA/AQNZ submission map 028 pund'. MF 8482

/AQNZ submission map 028 'Goulter Bay - Kenepuru Sound'.

/IFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 028, Goulter Bay, Kenepuru

e MFA/AQNZ submission map '028 Goulter Bay – Kenepuru A as proposed. MF 8485

	CMU item: CMU 25 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 9	45	MICHAEL AND ANNA RICHARDS	Bruce Cardwell	45.2	Support	Marine Farm 8491 Retain AMA as proposed [Inferred]
	Area - AMA 9	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.3	Support	Farm 8490 Retain AMA as proposed
		75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.23	Neutral	Farm 8489 a) Draw the AMA as per the Suund' and 081 'Waitaria Bay b) Retain AMA as proposed; c) Include existing farm within
	CMU item: CMU 25 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.26	Oppose	Marine Farm 8492 a) Relocate to equivalent spa marine farming, in line with th AND/OR b) Relocate individual backbo OR c) Include the existing installe
CMU 28: Maud Island	CMU item: CMU 28 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	50	ROBERT AND SIMON POOLEY	Bruce Cardwell	50.3	Support	Marine Farm 8203 Retain AMA as proposed [Inferred]
		113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.17	Support	Retain AMA as proposed (Marine farm 8202)
	CMU item: CMU 28 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 10	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.21	Neutral	Marine Farm 8316 a) Draw the AMA as per the Reach', subject to there bein outside of farm. In addition, a farms; OR
		113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.22	Neutral	b) Place the AMA around the Draw the AMA as per the MF Reach'; OR Amend AMA to reflect existin
	CMU item: CMU 28 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 13	84	J & A SEGGIE FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	84.1	Oppose	Marine Farm 8223 a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound); OR b) Place the AMA around the
		43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.19	Neutral	Marine Farm 8225 a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound', subject to there bein outside of farm; OR b) Place the AMA around the
	CMU item: CMU 28 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 14	50	ROBERT AND SIMON POOLEY	Bruce Cardwell	50.2	Oppose	Marine Farm 8216 Draw the AMA as per the MF Reach) (ie place the AMA are
	Alea - AMA 14	98	Kuku Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	98.1	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Place the AMA around the application U200493 (marine</li> <li>b) Amend the AMA as show</li> <li>MFA/AQNZ submission, as v sought under application U20</li> </ul>
	CMU item: CMU 28	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.36	Oppose	Realign AMA boundaries to e can be accommodated withir
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 15	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.3	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound'; OR b) Draw an AMA
		74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.13	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound'; b) Retain AMA as pr installed/consented.
	CMU item: CMU 28 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 16	43	KPF INVESTMENTS LIMITED and UNITED FISHERIES LIMITED	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	43.18	Neutral	Marine Farm 8210 a) Amend the AMA consister Pelorus Sound', provided the public access to the inshore OR b) Place the AMA around the

ne MFA/AQNZ submission maps 028 ' Goulter Bay - Kenepuru 3ay - Kenepuru Sound'; OR rd; OR :hin an AMA.

pace in a bay in the Marlborough Sounds where there is existing the rest of this submission;

kbones or backbone metres to existing KPF farms;

alled/consented space within an AMA.

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 054 'Rams Head East – Tawhitinui eing adequate space within the AMA to move inshore lines to any move would need to occur in conjunction with adjoining

he consented and/or actual space. MFA/AQNZsubmission map 054 'Rams Head East -Tawhitinui

ting consented/installed space - Marine farm 8317

e MFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 037, Kauauroa Bay, Pelorus

he recently reconsented space

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 037 'Kauauroa Bay – Pelorus eing adequate space within the AMA to move inshore lines to

he consented and/or actual space.

MFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 074, Tawhitinui Bay, Tawhitinui around the current application area;

the installed/consented farm and include space sought under ne farm 8217); OR

own on map 074 'Tawhitinui Bay -Tawhitinui Reach' attached to the s well as providing additional room in that AMA for the space J200493.

o ensure equivalent lines and line spacing (for marine farm 8213) hin AMA, in accordance with Map 3 attached to the submission.

e MFA/AQNZ submission map '035 Horseshoe Bay – Pelorus /A around site 8214 as installed/ consented. MF 8214

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map '035 Horseshoe Bay – Pelorus proposed; OR c) Draw an AMA around site 8215 as

tent with the MFA/AQNZ submission map 035 'Horseshoe Bay – the inside and outside boundaries of the AMA are parallel and re moorings and jetty is provided for;

he consented and/or actual space.

	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.18	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound'; OR b) Amend AMA to reflect exi (MArine farm 8208)
	100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.8	Oppose	We seek the following relief: [Horseshoe Bay]; OR (b) Pla Farm 8207). Reasons for th the principles of the Marlbord would enable the farm to cor Considerations. (c) This wou MFA AMA allows space for t
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.35	Oppose	Realign AMA boundaries to e can be accommodated withir
CMU item: CMU 28 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 17	100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.11	Oppose	We seek the following relief: [Horseshoe Bay]; OR (b) Pla Reasons for the relief we see the Marlborough Aquaculture farm to continue to provide e This would maintain employr for the loss of inshore lines to
CMU item: CMU 28 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	41	Bonnington	Kevin Bonnington	41.1	Oppose	a) Remove part of the weste consent as per the proposed 093, Camel Point, Tawhitinui
CMU item: CMU 28 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 4	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.13	Neutral	Farm 8183 Draw the AMA as per the MF
CMU item: CMU 28 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 5	31	Womersley	Chris Womersley	31.1	Oppose	a) Draw the AMA as per the b) Draw the AMA as per the Tawhitinui Reach); [Farm 8181]
	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.12	Neutral	Farm 8180 a) Amend AMA to reflect actr b) Draw the AMA as per the Reach'.
CMU item: CMU 28	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.20	Support	Remove the areas of AMA 6
Aquaculture Management	31	Womersley	Chris Womersley	31.2	Oppose	a) Place the AMA around the
Area - AMA 6	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.14	Neutral	Amend AMA to reflect actual map 052 'Picnic Bay East-Ta (Marine farm 8177)
CMU item: CMU 28 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 7	15	Shellfish Marine Farms Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	15.1	Oppose	Three options presented for (a) Draw the AMA as per the except for a change at the so attached map [8301 Propose legend).; OR (b) Draw the AMA as per the (c) Place the AMA around the
	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.38	Oppose	AMA (for marine farm 8305) an area to the north to be de to submission.
	56	Worlds End Enterprises Limited	Brian & Nanette Bunting	56.1	Support	a) Support MFA b) Adopt ME
CMU item: CMU 28	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.24	Support	The area of AMA 9 that over removed as an aquaculture r
Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 9	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.21	Neutral	<ul><li>a) Draw the AMA as per the Reach'; OR</li><li>b) Amend AMA to reflect ex</li></ul>
	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.23	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the Reach'; OR</li> <li>b) Retain AMA as proposed (Marine farm 8315)</li> </ul>

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 035 'Horseshoe Bay- Pelorus

existing consented/installed space.

ef: (a) Draw the AMA as per the MFA/AQNZ submission Place the AMA around the consented and/or actual space (Marine the relief we seek are as follows: (a) This would generally meet prough Aquaculture Review Working Group (MAWRG). (b) This ontinue to provide ecosystem services, including King Shag yould maintain employment and development in the region. (d) r the loss of inshore lines to be transferred offshore.

o ensure equivalent lines (to marine farm 8211) and line spacing hin AMA, in accordance with Map 2 attached to the submission.

ef: (a) Draw the AMA as per the MFA/AQNZ submission Place the AMA around the consented and/or actual space. seek are as follows: (a) This would generally meet the principles of ure Review Working Group (MAWRG). (b) This would enable the e ecosystem services, including King Shag Considerations. (c) syment and development in the region. (d) MFA AMA allows space is to be transferred offshore.

tern area of the farm and move this area seaward of the existing ed amended AMA mapped in the MFA/AQNZ submission (map ref nui Reach) [Farm 8201]

MFA/AQNZ submission map 061 'Sheep Point - Hallam Cove

e map provided in Schedule 2; OR e MFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 053, Picnic Bay West,

ctual consented space; OR e MFA/AQNZ submission map 053 'Picnic Bay West - Tawhitinui

6 that overlap with ESMS 3.6 and ESMS 3.23.

he consented/actual space; [Farm 8179]

al consented/installed space, as per the MFA/AQNZsubmission Tawhitinui Reach'.

or relief sought.

he MFA/AQNZ submission [Cregoe Point, Tawhitinui Reach] southern end of the AMA. The alternative proposal set out in the used AMA Map.jpg] (proposed changes ref 'Adjusted MFA AMA' in

he MFA/AQNZ submission [Cregoe Point, Tawhitinui Reach]; OR the consented and/or actual space.

b) to be expanded in offshore area but equivalent inside area and leleted, for ecological reasons, in accordance with Map 5 attached

MDC AMA c) Remain in current location

erlaps with ESMS 3.6 on the southern side of Tawhitinui Reach be e management area.

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 055 'Rams Head West - Tawhitinui

existing consented/installed space. - Marine farm 8311

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 055 'Rams Head West - Tawhitinui

		113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.41	Neutral	<ul><li>a) Amend AMA to reflect exit</li><li>b) Retain AMA as proposed</li><li>c) Draw the AMA as per the Reach'.</li></ul>
	CMU item: CMU 28	110	Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents' Association	Andrew Caddie	110.1	Oppose	The proposed site should be
	Aquaculture Management Area - Finfish AMA 6	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.7	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.21.7. h (ii) : Maud Island.
		100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.12	Oppose	We seek the following relief: [Horseshoe Bay]; OR (b) Pla farm 8531). Reasons for the principles of the Marlborough enable the farm to continue t Considerations. (c) This wou MFA AMA allows space for the
	CMU item: CMU 28	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.2	Oppose	Amend AMA to include an Al
	Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.11	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.21.7. h (ii) s Maud Island,
		40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.2	Oppose	Map 8 - amend to include an
CMU 29: Nydia Bay	CMU item: CMU 29 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.25	Neutral	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound'; OR</li> <li>b) Retain AMA as proposed:</li> <li>c) Amend AMA to reflect cor</li> </ul>
		75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.19	Neutral	Farm 8369 a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound'; OR b) Retain AMA as proposed.
		74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.1	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound'; OR b) Retain AMA a
		74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.16	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound'; OR b) Draw AMA are
		74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.17	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound'; OR b) Draw AMA are
CMU 31: Onapua Bay	CMU item: CMU 31 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.15	Oppose	Include three AMAs to provic Private Plan Change and cor U170040.
CMU 34: Port Gore	CMU item: CMU 34 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	115	Darryl Slade, William King & Evelyn King (Estate)	Darryl Slade	115.1	Oppose	Make the underlying AMA, at wide farm. This is easily achi (see yellow dotted line, Map be well within the 300m seav the southern inshore bounda drafting of the AMA for no dis inshore boundary of the AMA in the application to renew th
	CMU item: CMU 34 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 4	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.14	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. MI

existing consented/installed space (marine farm 8506); OR ed; OR ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 055 'Rams Head West - Tawhitinui

be declined.

ii) so that there is no provision of new FAMA space in CMU 28

ef: (a) Draw the AMA as per the MFA/AQNZ submission Place the AMA around the consented and/or actual space (Marine the relief we seek are as follows: (a) This would generally meet the ugh Aquaculture Review Working Group (MAWRG). (b) This would te to provide ecosystem services, including King Shag would maintain employment and development in the region. (d) or the loss of inshore lines to be transferred offshore.

AMA over existing farm 8653 (see plan annexed as "B").

ii) so that there is no provision of new FAMA space in CMU 28

an AMA over existing farm 8653 (see plan annexed as 'B').

he MFA/AQNZ submission map 047 'Nydia Bay West- Pelorus

ed; OR consented/installed space.(Marine farm 8357)

he MFA/AQNZ submission map 046 'Nydia Bay East - Pelorus

ed.

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map '047 Nydia Bay West – Pelorus A as proposed. MF 8358

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map '047 Nydia Bay West – Pelorus around site 8354 as installed/consented.

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map '047 Nydia Bay West – Pelorus around site 8355 as installed/consented.

ovide for blocks A, B and C of the marine farm sought as part of concurrent resource consent applications U170038, U170039 and

, at its southern end, of sufficient width to accommodate the 150m chieved by pivoting the seaward boundary of the AMA to the East ap 2 attached to submission). This proposed seaward boundary will eaward AMA guidelines (see map 2) (8) The shallow scalloping of ndary of the AMA (circled On Maps 1&2), only complicates the discernible benefit. It should be straitened as in Map 2, or the MA moved seaward minutely. The recent benthic survey included a this site found no benthic concerns

MF 8173

	CMU item: CMU 34 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 5	60	Port Gore Partnership & Slade King & King Ltd	Darryl Slade	60.1	Oppose	Preferred option: Keep the fa and the full length of the farm scallop. Move the resultant 7 Simply take a strip off the ins would maintain its current sha is one of the core proposals of advantages are: The farm wo another AMA or CMU. Simpli Increased navigational access straight lines with no navigati with scalloping and usable sp The disadvantage is: The ext lines one and two. less prefet to remove scalloping. Add the 1 OOm line and include anch area. Make the seaward area the four longlines excluded b are Scalloping effects on usa achieved. Longline two, and length, and no more, this resi disadvantages are. Longline Navigation inshore and seaw space is freed up than in opti inshore features and dimensi spread over the full length of width. This would allow three removes four longlines. Furth boundaries results in additior unusable when compared to option (3) has considerably le Scalloping effect on usable s seaward boundary. Line two lines fit into the seaward repla anchor and have the backboo longline protrusion. Less insl as option two but considerab Association Map Submission workshop to consider Variatio sole submitter for this AMA. I adopted in the MFA submissi that this option is the least be parameters for this process, f well past. The fault is entirely above. Consequently, I can co option of the three above. Co
						_	attached to submission
CMU 36:	CMU item: CMU 36 Aquaculture Management	35	DAVID MUIR MCLAREN & LENORE MARY MCLAREN	Bruce Cardwell	35.4	Support	Retain the AMA for marine fa
Port Ligar	Area - AMA 10	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.29	Support	Farm 8066 Retain AMA as proposed.
	CMU item: CMU 36	35	DAVID MUIR MCLAREN & LENORE MARY MCLAREN	Bruce Cardwell	35.6	Oppose	Relocate 4 x 100m lines from the map provided in the subn
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 11	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.9	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the b) Retain AMA as proposed. (Marine farm 8063)
		100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.7	Oppose	The relief we seek is as follow [Fishing Bay, Port Ligar]; OR (Marine Farm 8062). The re generally meet the principles (MARWG). (b) This would er including King Shag consider in the region. (d) MFA AMA to suggestions.
		75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.10	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the I b) Retain AMA as proposed
		75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.28	Neutral	Farm 8065 a) Draw the AMA as per the I b) Retain AMA as proposed.

farm rectangular. Make the inshore reduction area rectangular rm. Make the inshore reduction area 43m wide. To include t 764m by 43m rectangle to the seaward side of AMAS Port Gore. nside of the farm and add it to the outside of the farm. The farm shape but would be located further seaward. This is I understand s of variation one. Like would be replaced with like. The would fit its AMA. No need to relocate the reduced farm area to plicity A seaward shift of the farm away from in shore areas ess to inshore areas. Inshore and seaward boundaries are ation surprises. Like is replaced with like Conflicts associated space solved. There is ample open space for a seaward shift. extra cost of moving or replacing the two eastern most anchors, on eferred option (2) Square up the reduction area. Make it 43m wide the triangle to the AMA at its NW end to use the space outside the chors on line 2. Extend the AMA to seaward by the equivalent ea 509.33m long (two longlines) and 43.24m wide. This enables by variation one, to be relocated to seaward. The advantages sable space removed. Replacement space for the four lines nchor on site The seaward replacement space is two longlines in esults in the replacement space also being usable space. The ne one will need to be shortened, and its SE anchor moved. award is complicated by the two lines protrusion. Less inshore ption one. least Preferred Option (3) : Option three has the same nsions as option (2). However, the seaward replacement area is of the farm. This results in a slimmer dimension of 28.82m in ee seaward lines to be installed. But the inshore reduction rther, the requirement for structures to be at least 5m inside their onal 1,273.35 (5x254.67) square meters .of space becoming to option (2). While option (3) and (2) are both the same area, less usable space than option (2). The advantages are. space is removed. Straight line for ease of navigation along vo anchor included in AMA. The disadvantages are. Only three placement, four are needed. Longline one will need to move an oone shortened. Navigation inshore is complicated by the two shore space freed up than option (1). Same space to seaward ably less usable space. A note on the Marine Farmers on These maps were prepared after input from members at a ation 1 AMA mapping. As this farm has its own AMA. I was the . I suggested option (3) at this meeting, and this has been ssion. Upon further reflection it has become obvious to me that beneficial for reasons listed above. Because of the tight time , the deadline for alterations to the MFA mapping submission is ely mine. I no longer recommend option (3) for the reasons listed only support the MFA mapping as being the leas.t preferable Conclusion After many hours contemplating this situation, nutations, I consider option (1) to be a clear winner. It is also the gth 43m wide strip from the inside of the farm and add it to the a like for like transfer of both space and usable space. Maps

farm 8066 as proposed.

om our Hallam Cove farm 8188 to the seaward side of 8065 as per bmission.

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 022 'Fishing Bay- Port Ligar'; OR

lows: (a) Draw the AMA as per the MFA/AQNZ submission PR (b) Place the AMA around the consented and/or actual space reasons we seek the above relief is as follows: (a) This would es of the Marlborough Aquaculture Review Working Group enable the farm to continue to provide ecosystem services, lerations. (c) This would maintain employment and development A follows the existing consent as per MARWG King Shag

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 022 'Fishing Bay - Port Ligar'; OR d

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 022 'Fishing Bay - Port Ligar'; OR d.

	CMU item: CMU 36	35	DAVID MUIR MCLAREN & LENORE MARY MCLAREN	Bruce Cardwell	35.1	Support	Retain the AMA for marine fa
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	35	DAVID MUIR MCLAREN & LENORE MARY MCLAREN	Bruce Cardwell	35.2	Support	Retain the AMA for marine fa
		75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.27	Support	Farm 8076 Retain AMA as proposed.
	CMU item: CMU 36	35	DAVID MUIR MCLAREN & LENORE MARY MCLAREN	Bruce Cardwell	35.3	Oppose	Relocate 2 x 100m lines from the map attached to the subr
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 3	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.11	Neutral	Draw the AMA as per the MF (Marine farm 8075)
		75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.26	Support	Farm 8074 a) Retain AMA as proposed; b) Draw the AMA as per the
	CMU item: CMU 36 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 4	16	Sea Investments Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	16.1	Oppose	Two options presented for re (a) Draw the AMA as per the (b) Place the AMA around th
	CMU item: CMU 36 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 5	16	Sea Investments Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	16.2	Oppose	Two options presented for re (a) Draw the AMA as per the (b) Place the AMA around th
	CMU item: CMU 36 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 7	84	J & A SEGGIE FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	84.5	Oppose	Marine Farm 8071 Draw the as per the propose
	CMU item: CMU 36 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 8	15	Shellfish Marine Farms Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	15.3	Oppose	Two options presented for re (a) Draw the AMA as per the (b) Place the AMA around th
	Area - AMA 8	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.25	Neutral	Farm 8654 a) Draw the AMA as per MFA b) Amend AMA to reflect rec
	CMU item: CMU 36 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 9	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.10	Neutral	Draw the AMA as per the MF (Marine farm 8067)
CMU 37: Port Underwood	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 13	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.18	Support	Council seeks that the AMA Underwood in Variation 1 for
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 16	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.18	Neutral	Draw the AMA around site 84
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 21	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.27	Support	Retain AMA as proposed (Marine farm 8438)
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 24	81	Allan Roy Tester, Ronald Dennis Bothwell and Rosemary Joy Bothwell	Jonathon Tester	81.1	Oppose	Marine Farm 8581 Delete the AMA shown over
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 26	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.11	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (N
	CMU item: CMU 37	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.12	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (N
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 27	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.39	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 28	81	Allan Roy Tester, Ronald Dennis Bothwell and Rosemary Joy Bothwell	Jonathon Tester	81.2	Oppose	Marine Farm 8616 Delete the AMA shown over

farms 8497 and 8077 as proposed.

farm 8076 as proposed.

om our Hallam Cove farm 8188 to the seaward side of 8074 as per ibmission.

MFA/AQNZ submission map 009 'Cape Horn - Port Ligar'.

d; OR

e MFA/AQNZ submission map 009 'Cape Horn - Port Ligar'.

relief sought: he MFA/AQNZ submission [Cape Horn, Port Ligar]' OR the consented and/or actual space.

relief sought: he MFA/AQNZ submission [Cape Horn, Port Ligar]' OR the consented and/or actual space.

sed amended AMA map provided in Schedule 2.

relief sought: the MFA/AQNZ submission [Maori Point, Port Ligar]; OR the consented and/or actual space.

IFA/AQNZ submission 091 'Maori Bay - Port Ligar'; OR ecent re-consent and realignment.

MFA/AQNZ submission map 091 'Maori Bay- Port Ligar'.

A identified in Kaikoura Bay as AMA 13 (CMU 37), Port for the now closed application U160067 be removed.

8443 as installed/consented.

er marine farms 8615, 8616 and 8581

(Marine farm 8433)

(Marine farm 8432)

(Marine farm 8431)

er marine farms 8615, 8616 and 8581

	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 29	81	Allan Roy Tester, Ronald Dennis Bothwell and Rosemary Joy Bothwell	Jonathon Tester	81.3	Oppose	Marine Farm 8615 Delete the AMA shown over
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 3	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.40	Support	Retain AMA as proposed (Ma
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 31	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.38	Support	Retain AMA as proposed (Ma
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 32	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.13	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 33	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.14	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 34	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.37	Neutral	Amend AMA to reflect conse
	CMU item: CMU 37	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.44	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (Marine farm 8423)
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 37	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.15	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. MF
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 38	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.17	Support	Council seeks that the AMA 3 Variation 1 for the now withdr
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 39	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.35	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 40	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.34	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 43	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.36	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 44	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.2	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. MF
	CMU item: CMU 37 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	59	Port Underwood Association	Ken Roush	59.6	Neutral	Support the spatial allocation
CMU 38: South Marlborough	CMU item: CMU 38 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	23	Rene	Poneke Rene	23.1	Neutral	There is a need for provisions has sufficient capacity to be a any new potential for affectin existing current landowners of space' and any water allocati
		85	Te Rūnanga o Kaikōura and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu (collectively referred to as Ngāi Tahu).	Trudy Heath	85.3	Oppose	Add to Volume 4 two new CM CMU 38A –Te Tai o Marakou CMU8A – Te Tai o Marakour these two CMUs. Amend Planning Map 16 acc of Marlborough DC and the C

er marine farms 8615, 8616 and 8581
Marine farm 8454)
Marine farm 8428)
(Marine farm 8429)
(Marine farm 8427)
sented/installed space.(Marine farm 8426)
MF 8423
A 38 (CMU 37) identified in Kingfish Bay, Port Underwood in ndrawn application U160860 be removed.
(Marine farm 8422)
(Marine farm 8421)
(Marine farm 8640)
MF 8416
on of Aquaculture Management Areas in Port Underwood.
ons that do ensure that any water allocation regime for CMU 38, e able to resource the domestic needs of the Wairau Block XII (as ting water allocation rights could be of a sensitive nature for s of Maori block Wairau XII), as existing within CMU 38 'use ation NOT be allocated for export purposes
CMUs: coura, Enclosed Water; oura, Open Water; and Specify the nautical boundary between

accordingly. Extend Planning Map 16 to show the southern extent e CMUs.

CMU 39: Squally Cove	CMU item: CMU 39 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA1	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.46	Neutral	<ul><li>a) Draw the AMA as per the</li><li>OR</li><li>b) Draw an AMA around site</li></ul>
		17	Marlborough Oysters Ltd	Aaron Pannell	17.10	Support	Retain AMA as proposed for
	CMU item: CMU 39 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA10	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.25	Support	Farm 8288 Retain AMA as proposed.
	CMU item: CMU 39 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA11	17	Marlborough Oysters Ltd	Aaron Pannell	17.4	Neutral	Place the AMA around the co
	CMU item: CMU 39 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA12	17	Marlborough Oysters Ltd	Aaron Pannell	17.3	Neutral	Place the AMA around the co
	CMU item: CMU 39	17	Marlborough Oysters Ltd	Aaron Pannell	17.5	Neutral	Place the AMA around the co
	Aquaculture Management	17	Marlborough Oysters Ltd	Aaron Pannell	17.6	Neutral	Move the AMA out by 30m fr
	Area - AMA14	71	Reader	Arthur John Reader	71.1	Support	Place the AMA around the co
		54	Wairangi Bay Marine Farms Ltd	Margaret Hippolite	54.1	Oppose	Marine farm/lease site 8280 for moving the farm seaward
	CMU item: CMU 39 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA16	17	Marlborough Oysters Ltd	Aaron Pannell	17.9	Support	Retain AMA as proposed for
	CMU item: CMU 39 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA17	17	Marlborough Oysters Ltd	Aaron Pannell	17.8	Support	Retain AMA as proposed for
	CMU item: CMU 39	17	Marlborough Oysters Ltd	Aaron Pannell	17.7	Neutral	Place the AMA around the co
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA19	96	Beleve Limited, R J Davidson Family Trust, and Treble Tree Holdings Limited	R D Sutherland	96.2	Neutral	Include the existing farm with
	CMU item: CMU 39 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA2	47	Okiwi Bay Aquaculture Ltd	Margaret Hippolite	47.1	Neutral	MF Site : 8297 Symonds Bay
	CMU item: CMU 39 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA20	25	Hogg	David Hogg	25.3	Neutral	Either: a) Draw the AMA as per the Cove); OR b) Retain the AMA as propos [Farm 8629]
	CMU item: CMU 39 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA3	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.26	Neutral	Farm 8296 Draw the AMA as per the MF
	CMU item: CMU 39 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA4	113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.45	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the OR b) Draw an AMA around site
	CMU item: CMU 39	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.1	Oppose	Amend AMA to include AMA
	Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	92	Sanford Limited	Alison Undorf-Lay	92.45	Neutral	Reinstate Site 8299 and Site areas that cannot be replicate identified inappropriate farms
		40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.1	Oppose	Map 7 - amend to include an
CMU 42:	CMU item: CMU 42 Aquaculture Management	5	Tory Channel Aquaculture Limited	Michael Norton	5.1	Oppose	Marine farm 8405 Marine farm 8405 stay in the
Tory Channel	Area - AMA 1	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.26	Support	The area of AMA 1 in CMU 4 an aquaculture management
		33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.14	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 069 'Symonds Bay-Squally Cove';

ites as installed/ consented. - Marine farm 8298

for marine farm 8288 [inferred]

consented and/or actual space (Marine Farms 8505, 8286, 8287)

consented and/or actual space (Marine Farms 8283, 8285)

consented and/or actual space (Marine farms 8279, 8281) from the consented space (Marine Farm 8280)

e consented and/or actual space in CMU 39 for Farm 8279. 30 in Wairangi Bay. We would like the farm left where it is except

ard by one line to avoid the moorings close by. for marine farms 8275, 8276, 8277, 8504 [inferred]

or marine farms 8273 [inferred]

consented and/or actual space (Marine farm 8627) ithin the AMA (Marine Farm 8627)

Bay we request should stay where it is.

ne MFA/AQNZ submission (Map ref 066, Matarau Point, Squally

osed;

MFA/AQNZ submission map '067 McLarens Bay – Squally Cove'

ne MFA/AQNZ submission map 067 'Mclarens Bay-Squally Cove';

ites as installed/ consented. -Marine farms 8295 / 8636 / 8637

A over existing farm 8645 (see plan annexed as 'A").

ite 8300. These are important spat holding and seed growing ated in alternative locations. They were also not part of the MAWG ms discussion.

an AMA over existing farm 8645 (see plan annexed as 'A')

he present area.

J 42 that overlaps with ESMS 5.3 (In Tory Channel) be removed as ent area.

As in CMU 42 as proposed.

	CMU item: CMU 42 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.22	Support	The area of AMA 2 that overl been amended to 5.12B) am aquaculture management are
		33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.15	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
		112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.10	Support	Draw the AMA as per the MF [Farm 8406]
	CMU item: CMU 42	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.16	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 3	78	Hughes	Ciaran Hughes	78.4	Neutral	Adjust the boundary of the A entire current farm footprint s
		40	Tester	Jonathon Tester	40.4	Neutral	Map 14 - adjust the boundary covers the entire current farm
	CMU item: CMU 42 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 4	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.17	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	CMU item: CMU 42 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 5	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.18	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	CMU item: CMU 42	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.19	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 6	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.3	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (Fa
		33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.20	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	CMU item: CMU 42 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 7	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.4	Support	Retain AMA as proposed (ma
	CMU item: CMU 42	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.21	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 8	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.5	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
	CMU item: CMU 42	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.22	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 9	112	Apex Marine Farm Limited	Amanda Hills/ Emma Deason/ Bruce Hearn	112.6	Support	Retain AMA as proposed. (M
	CMU item: CMU 42 Aquaculture Management Area - Finfish AMA 1	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.23	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	CMU item: CMU 42 Aquaculture Management Area - Finfish AMA 2	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.24	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	CMU item: CMU 42 Aquaculture Management Area - Finfish AMA 3	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.25	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	CMU item: CMU 42 Aquaculture Management Area - Finfish AMA 4	33	KiwiRail Holdings Limited (KiwiRail)	Rebecca Beals	33.26	Support	Retain the AMAs and FAMAs
	CMU item: CMU 42 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.13	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.21.7. h (ii) s Tory Channel for finfish farmi
CMU 43: Waitata Bay	CMU item: CMU 43 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 1	100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.3	Oppose	The relief that we seek is as t [Hamilton Cove, Waitata Bay space. The reasons for the r principles of the Marlborough enable the farm to continue to employment and development inshore lines to be transferred

erlaps with ESMS 5.11B (whose ESMS number has subsequently imended to be at Tory Channel – Ngaruru Bay be removed as an area.

As in CMU 42 as proposed.

MFA/AQNZ submission map 044 'Ngaruru Bay – Tory Channel'.

As in CMU 42 as proposed.

AMA over existing marine farm 8639 (AMA) so that it covers the t see plan annexed as "D").

ary of the AMA over existing marine farm 8639 (AMA3) so that it arm footprint (see plan annexed as 'D').

As in CMU 42 as proposed.

As in CMU 42 as proposed.

As in CMU 42 as proposed. (Farm 8411)

As in CMU 42 as proposed. marine farm 8412)

As in CMU 42 as proposed. (Marine farm 8413)

As in CMU 42 as proposed. (Marine farm 8414)

As in CMU 42 as proposed.

i) so that there is no provision of new FAMA space in CMU 42 ming

as follows: (a) Draw the AMA as per the MFA/AQNZ submission bay]; OR (b) Place the AMA around the consented and/pr actual e relief we seek is as follows: (a) This would generally meet the ugh Aquaculture Review Working Group (MARWG). (b) This would e to provide ecosystem services. (c) This would maintain ment in the region. (d) MFA AMA allows space for the loss of rred offshore. (Marine Farm 8102)

	CMU item: CMU 43 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.4	Oppose	The relief we seek is as follo [Hamilton Cove, Waitata Bay space (Marine Farm 8102). generally meet the principles (MARWG). (b) This would e This would maintain employr sensitive benthic areas. (e) M transferred offshore.
	CMU item: CMU 43 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 3	100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.5	Oppose	The relief we seek is as follo [Turner Bay, Waitata Bay]; C (Marine Farm 8100). The re generally meet the principle (MARWG). (b) This would e This would maintain employr for the loss of inshore lines to
	CMU item: CMU 43 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 6	100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.1	Oppose	The relief that we seek is as MFA/AQNZ submission [Ste corner of the AMA. The alter AMA Map.jpg] (proposed cha as per the MFA/AQNZ subm around the consented and/o above relief is as follows: (a straight line allowing for the a would generally meet the pri (MARWG). (c) This would e This would maintain employe for the loss of inshore lines t
	CMU item: CMU 43 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 8	6	Mansfield	Peter Allen Mansfield	6.1	Oppose	Marine farms 8090, 8091, 80 Rezone the coastal marine a Marine Zone 1 to preserve th area.
		24	Marlborough District Council	Louise Walker	24.23	Support	[Inferred] The area of AMA 8 that over
		15	Shellfish Marine Farms Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	15.2	Oppose	aquaculture management ar Two options presented for th
							<ul><li>(a) Draw the AMA as per the</li><li>(b) Place the AMA around th</li></ul>
		100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.2	Oppose	The relief that we seek is as MFA/AQNZ submission [Car corner of the AMA. The alter AMA Map.jpg](proposed cha as per the MFA/AQNZ subm around the consented and/o above relief is as follows: (a shape and to minimize the lo shore. (b) This would gener. Working Group (MARWG). ( services. (d) This would mair allows space for the loss of i option (a).
		100	Goulding Trustees Limited	Jim Goulding & Julian Goulding	100.6	Oppose	We seek the following relief: Bay, Waitata Bay]; OR (b) P Farm 8093). Reasons for th principles of the Marlborough enable the farm to continue employment and developme inshore lines to be transferre
CMU 44: Waitata Reach	CMU item: CMU 44 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 10	21	Black	Philip Anthony Black	21.1	Oppose	Drop the proposal to create a space that would then be fre
	CMU item: CMU 44 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 12	75	Clearwater Mussels Limited	R D Sutherland	75.6	Support	Farm 8084 a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound'; OR b) Retain AMA as proposed

bllows: (a) Draw the AMA as per the MFA/AQNZ submission Bay]; OR (b) Place the AMA around the consented and/or actual c). The reasons for the relief we seek is as follows: (a) This would bles of the Marlborough Aquaculture Review Working Group d enable the farm to continue to provide ecosystem services. (c) oyment and development in the region. (d) This would avoid the b) MFA AMA allows space for the loss of inshore lines to be

bllows: (a) Draw the AMA as per the MFA/AQNZ submission (; OR (b) Place the AMA around the consented and/or actual space e reasons for the relief we seek is as follows: (a) This would le of the Marlborough Aquaculture Review Working Group d enable the farm to continue to provide ecosystem services. (c) oyment and development in the region. (d) MFA AMA allows space s to be transferred offshore.

as follows: (a) For the most part, draw the AMA as per the Steamboat Bay, Waitata Bay] except for a small change on the SW ternative proposal set out in the attached map [8097 Proposed changes ref 'Adjusted MFA AMA' in legend); OR (b) Draw the AMA bmission [Steamboat Bay, Waitata Bay]; OR (c) Place the AMA d/or actual space (marine farm 8097). The reasons for seeking the (a) The SW corner is to follow the proposed MDC AMA to create a ne appropriate warp length of the relocated inside lines. (b) This principles of the Marlborough Aquaculture Review Working Group d enable the farm to continue to provide ecosystem services. (d) oyment and development in the region. (e) MFA AMA allows space s to be transferred offshore upon incorporating relief option (a).

8092, 8093, 8094 & 8095 e area fronting Lot 3 DP 19539 and Lot 1 DP 20420 as Coastal e the significant natural character and recreational value of the

verlaps with ESMS 3.31 at Rat Point Reef be removed as an area.

the relief sought:

the MFA/AQNŽ submission [Rat Point, Waitata Bay]; OR I the consented and/or actual space.

as follows: (a) For the most part, Draw the AMA as per the Camp Bay, Waitata Bay] except for a small change on the NW ternative proposal set out in the attached map [8095 Proposed changes ref 'Adjusted MFA AMA' in legend)' OR (b) Draw the AMA bmission [Steamboat Bay, Waitata Bay]; or (c) Place the AMA d/or actual space (Marine Farm 8095). The reasons for seeking the (a) NW Corner has been adjusted to allow for practical farming e loss in backbone length while maintaining the 100m distance from herally meet the principles of the Marlborough Aquaculture Review ). (c) This would enable the farm to continue to provide ecosystem haintain employment and development in the region. (e) MFA AMA of inshore lines to be transferred offshore upon incorporating relief

ef: (a) Draw the AMA as per the MFA/AQNZ submission [Camp ) Place the AMA around the consented and/or actual space (Marine the relief we seek is as follows: (a) This would generally meet the ugh Aquaculture Review Working Group (MARWG). (b) This would ue to provide ecosystem services. (c) This would maintain ment in the region. (d) MFA AMA allows space for the loss of prred offshore.

te AMA10 and allow neither aquaculture nor finfish farming in the free from aquacultural or finfish management.

he MFA/AQNZ submission map 079 'Waihinau Bay - Pelorus

		CMU item: CMU 44 Aquaculture Management	73	WILLANS	IAN WILLANS	73.1	Neutral	a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound); OR b) Retain the AMA as propo
		Area - AMA 13	74	Aroma (N.Z.) Limited and Aroma Aquaculture Limited	Q A M Davies, A L Hills and E L Deason	74.24	Support	Farm 8082 Retain AMA as proposed.
		CMU item: CMU 44 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 2	29	Skeggs	Bryan Skeggs	29.1	Oppose	<ul> <li>a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound); OR</li> <li>b) Ensure that the AMA is d incorporated, and the perim [Farm 8205]</li> </ul>
		CMU item: CMU 44 Aquaculture Management Area - AMA 9	76	Marlborough Aquaculture Limited	David Clark	76.7	Oppose	Amend mapping of CMU 44 marine farms 8086 and 808 existing layout of the lines ir
		CMU item: CMU 44 Aquaculture Management	110	Kenepuru and Central Sounds Residents' Association	Andrew Caddie	110.2	Oppose	The proposed site should b
		Area - Finfish AMA 7	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.8	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.21.7. h (ii) Waitata Reach for finfish fai
		CMU item: CMU 44 Aquaculture Management Area - Finfish AMA 8	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.9	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.21.7. h (ii) Waitata Reach for finfish fai
		CMU item: CMU 44 Aquaculture Management Area - Finfish AMA 9	70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.10	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.21.7. h (ii) Waitata Reach for finfish fai
		CMU item: CMU 44 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	26	AJ KING FAMILY TRUST & SA KING FAMILY TRUST	Bruce Cardwell	26.5	Oppose	a) Draw the AMA as per the Sound) (if lines are not bein b) Draw the AMA so that it e lines being relocated from 8 [Farm 8204]
			62	The Marlborough Environment Centre	Tim Newsham	62.12	Oppose	Amend Policy 13.21.7. h (ii) Waitata Reach for finfish far further provision of AMA spa
			70	Nelson Marlborough Conservation Board	Kath Inwood	70.15	Oppose	The Decision Sought is to A space is allocated in CMU 4
			86	Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Kuia Trust	Julia Eason	86.12	Neutral	To retain the removal of farm
	CMU 45: Waitui Bay	CMU item: CMU 45 Aquaculture Management Area - New AMA	55	Waitui Holdings Limited	Noel Moleta	55.1	Oppose	To enable kelp farming to o the plan attached. Alternativ activity would be a discretio
	Near-shore		76	Marlborough Aquaculture Limited	David Clark	76.5	Oppose	Amend mapping of CMU 9 a existing marine farm is posi
	СМU		113	Talley's Group Limited	R D Sutherland	113.8	Oppose	<ul> <li>a) Relocate site 8059 to eq</li> <li>bay in the Marlborough Sou</li> <li>submission; OR</li> <li>b) Include site 8059 within</li> </ul>
	Open Water CMU	CMU item: Open Water CMU - MF8001	34	CLIFFORD BAY MARINE FARMS LTD	Quentin Alexander Muir Davies and Kerry Morgan Moor	34.8	Neutral	For marine farm 8001 a) Draw the AMA as per the b) Draw the AMA as per the c) Place the AMA around th d) Relocate to another bay farming, in line with the rest
		CMU item: Open Water CMU - MF8561	61	Wakatu Incorporation and Kono NZ LP	Riki Kotua	61.42	Oppose	That the existing farm 8561 farm otherwise is provided f
-								

he MFA/AQNZ submission (Map ref 079, Waihinau Bay, Pelorus

posed.

he MFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 090, Richmond Bay, Pelorus

drawn in such a way that the consented layout can be imeter of the consented area does not change

44 at Burnt Point/Waihinau so that the AMA aligns with the existing 087 or alternatively so that the proposed AMA aligns with the sin accordance with the attached plan.

be declined.

(ii) so that there is no provision of new FAMA space in CMU 44 farming.

(ii) so that there is no provision of new FAMA space in CMU 44 farming.

(ii) so that there is no provision of new FAMA space in CMU 44 farming.

he MFA/AQNZ submission (map ref 090, Richmond Bay, Pelorus sing relocated from Hallam Cove farm 8188); OR it encompasses the existing lines/structures as well as the 4 x 150m a 8188)

(ii) so that there is no provision of new FAMA space in CMU 44 farming. Amend Policies 13.21.1-.6 as required to ensure no space in CMU 44 Waitata Reach for marine farming.

Amend Policies 13.21.1-6 as required to ensure that no new AMA 44 Waitata Reach for marine farming.

arms in Waitata reach.

occur in CMU 45 through the use of 2 AMAs in the areas shown on tively to redefine CMU45 as an Offshore CMU where such an tionary activity.

9 at Blow Hole Point to provide for an AMA where the Submitters sitioned as shown on the attached plan.

equivalent space with equivalent characteristics in an alternative ounds, such as Outer Admiralty Bay, in line with the rest of this

n an AMA, by creating an AMA around the consented space.

he Clifford Bay Realignment Option B (attached to submission); OR he Clifford Bay Realignment Option A (attached to submission); the installed/consented space; OR y in the Marlborough Sounds where there is existing marine est of this submission

61 be zoned as being within an AMA; or that a new consent for this d for as a controlled activity.